UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION WASHINGTON, D. C. 20549 FORM 10-K

X	ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) Fo	OF THE SECURIT r the Fiscal Year				
	TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 1	5(d) OF THE SEC	URITIES EXCHAN	IGEACT OF 1934		
		Commission Fi	le Number: 001-	14733		
	(Exac	LITHIA t name of registr	MOTORS INC	n its charter)		
	Oregon	001-1	4733	93-057	2810	
	(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(Commission	File Number)	(I.R.S. Employer Id	entification No.)	
	150 N. Bartlett Street	Medford	Oregon	975	01	
	(Address of principal ex	ecutive offices)		(Zip C	ode)	
		(541) Registrant's telephor rities registered purs				
	Title of each class	Trading	Symbol(s)	Name of each exchan	nge on which registered	
	Class A common stock without par value		LAD		k Stock Exchange	
	Securiti	es registered pursuar (Ti	t to Section 12(g) (tle of Class)	of the Act: None		
Indicate k	by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as do	efined in Rule 405 of	the Securities Act	Vec Y No. □		
	by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuan					
			` '			
	yy check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports require eriod that the registrant was required to file such reports); and (2) has a constant and the registrant was required to file such reports); and (2) has a constant and the registrant was required to file such a constant was r					iths (or for such
	by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically edding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was r				e 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of	this chapter) durin
	by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company,"					See the definitions
	Large accelerated filer	X	Accelera	ted filer		
	Non-accelerated filer		Smaller	reporting company		
			Emergin	g growth company		
	rging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. \square	elected not to use t	ne extended transit	on period for complying w	ith any new or revised financial accoun	nting standards
Indicate b	by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined	in Rule 12b-2 of the	e Act). Yes □ No ∑	ζ		
	egate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity he) as reported by the New York Stock Exchange for the Registrant's).					
As of Feb	ruary 21, 2020, there were 22,724,919 shares of the registrant's Cl	ass A common stock	coutstanding and 6	00,000 shares of the registr	rant's Class B common stock outstand	ing.
The Region	strant has incorporated into Part III of Form 10.K, by reference in		orporated by Refe		ureholders	

LITHIA MOTORS, INC. 2019 FORM 10-K ANNUAL REPORT TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PARTI	<u>Page</u>
Item 1.	Business	2
Item 1A.	Risk Factors	7
Item 1B.	Unresolved Staff Comments	18
Item 2.	Properties	19
Item 3.	Legal Proceedings	19
Item 4.	Mine Safety Disclosures	19
	PART II	
Item 5.	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	20
Item 6.	Selected Financial Data	22
Item 7.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	23
Item 7A.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	45
Itam 0		16
Item 8.	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	46
Item 9.	Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	46
Item 9A.	Controls and Procedures	46
Item 9B.	Other Information	46
	PART III	
Item 10.	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	47
Item 11.	Executive Compensation	47
Item 12.	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	47
Item 13.	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	47
Item 14.	Principal Accounting Fees and Services	47
	PART IV	
	TAKTIY	
Item 15.	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	48
Item 16.	Form 10-K Summary	48
Signatures		51
	1	

PART I

Item 1. Business

Forward-Looking Statements

Certain statements in this Annual Report, including in the sections entitled "Risk Factors," Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and "Business" constitute forward-looking statements within the meaning of the "Safe Harbor" provisions of the Private Securities Litigation ReformAct of 1995. Generally, you can identify forward-looking statements by terms such as "project", "outlook," "target", "may," "will," "would," "should," "seek," "expect," "plan," "intend," "forecast," "anticipate," "believe," "estimate," "predict," "potential," "likely," "goal," "strategy," "future," "maintain," and "continue" or the negative of these terms or other comparable terms. Examples of forward-looking statements in this Form 10-K include, among others, statements we make regarding:

- Future market conditions and industry trends, including anticipated national new car sales levels;
- Expected operating results, such as improved store performance; continued improvement of selling, general and administrative expenses ("SG&A") as a percentage of gross profit and all projections;
- · Anticipated integration, success and growth of acquired stores;
- Anticipated ability to capture additional market share;
- · Anticipated ability to find accretive acquisitions;
- · Expected revenues from acquired stores;
- · Anticipated synergies, ability to monetize our investment in Shift and digital innovation;
- Anticipated additions of dealership locations to our portfolio in the future;
- · Anticipated availability of liquidity from our cash, availability on our credit facility and unfinanced operating real estate;
- Anticipated use of proceeds from our financings;
- · Anticipated levels of capital expenditures in the future; and
- · Our strategies for customer retention, growth, market position, financial results and risk management.

Because forward-looking statements relate to the future, they are subject to inherent uncertainties, risks and changes in circumstances that are difficult to predict and many of which are outside of our control. Forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance, and our actual results of operations, financial condition and liquidity and development of the industry in which we operate may differ materially from those made in or suggested by the forward-looking statements in this Annual Report. Therefore, you should not rely on any of these forward-looking statements. The risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from estimated or projected results include, without limitation, the factors as discussed in Part I, Item 1A. Risk Factors, and in Part II, Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, and, from time to time, in our other filings we make with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC).

Any forward-looking statement made by us in this Annual Report is based only on information currently available to us and speaks only as of the date on which it is made. Except as required by law, we undertake no obligation to publicly update any forward-looking statement, whether written or oral, that may be made from time to time, whether as a result of new information, future developments or otherwise.

Overview

Lithia Motors, Inc. is one of the largest providers of personal transportation solutions in the United States, and was ranked #265 on the Fortune 500 in 2019. As of December 31, 2019, we operated 188 stores representing 30 brands in 20 states. We are a growth company powered by people and innovation. By purchasing and building strong businesses that have yet to realize their potential, we generate significant cash flows while maintaining low leverage. We achieve operational excellence by refocusing the business on the consumer experience and by utilizing proprietary performance measurements to increase market share and profitability. Lithia's unique growth model invests to expand its nationwide network and to fund innovations that create personal transportation solutions wherever, whenever and however consumers desire.

We offer a wide range of products and services including new and used vehicles, finance and insurance products and automotive repair and maintenance. We strive for diversification in our products, services, brands and geographic locations to reduce dependence on any one manufacturer, reduce susceptibility to changing consumer preferences, manage market risk and maintain profitability.

Founded in 1946 and incorporated in Oregon in 1968, we completed our initial public offering in 1996.

The following table sets forth information about stores that were part of our operations as of December 31, 2019:

State	Number of Stores	Percent of 2019 Revenue
California	41	24.8%
New Jersey	16	16.5
Oregon	27	13.0
Texas	15	9.4
New York	17	7.5
Pennsylvania	12	5.0
Montana	10	4.4
Washington	6	3.7
Alaska	9	3.6
Idaho	5	2.5
Nevada	4	2.4
Iowa	7	1.9
Hawaii	5	1.9
North Dakota	3	0.9
Wyoming	1	0.6
Vermont	3	0.5
Massachusetts	0	0.4
Florida	3	0.4
New Mexico	1	0.3
West Virginia	3	0.3
Total	188	100.0%

Business Strategy

Our culture and core values guide us in serving our customers, developing our people, reaching our potential and growing our Company.

Our stores create a welcoming and highly-responsive environment to proactively engage customers wherever, whenever and however they desire. We strive to create simple, customer-centered experiences that provide affordability, transparency and convenience throughout the ownership life cycle.

We build long-term value for our customers, employees and shareholders through the following strategies:

Driving operational excellence, innovation and diversification

We remain focused on improving performance through increasing market share and profitability at each of our locations. By promoting an entrepreneurial model, we build strong businesses responsive to each of our local markets. Utilizing performance-based action plans, we strive to increase market share, drive operational performance, develop high-performing teams and foster manufacturer relationships.

In response to evolving consumer preferences, we pragmatically invest in modernization that supports and expands our core business. These digital strategies combine our experienced, knowledgeable workforce with our owned inventory and physical network of stores, enabling us to be agile and adapt to consumer preferences and market specific conditions. During 2019, in the Pittsburgh market, we activated a convenient sell-from-home customer experience powered by our proprietary technology. This is part of our multi-faceted expansion of digital conveniences and expands upon buy-from-home technology launched earlier this year.

Our performance-based culture is geared toward an incentive-based compensation structure for a majority of our personnel. We develop pay plans that are measured based upon various factors such as customer satisfaction, profitability and individual performance metrics. These plans serve to reward team members for creating customer loyalty, achieving store potential, developing

high-performing talent, meeting and exceeding manufacturer requirements and living our core values. This approach also allows us to mitigate fluctuations in vehicle sales and general economic conditions.

We have centralized many administrative functions to drive efficiencies and streamline store-level operations. The reduction of administrative functions at our stores allows our local managers to focus on customer-facing opportunities to increase revenues and gross profit. Our operations are supported by regional and corporate management, as well as dedicated training and personnel development programs which allow us to share best practices across our network and develop management talent.

Growth through acquisition and network optimization

We target increasing our physical network of stores through acquisitions to strategically grow our presence and create density in our network, providing convenience for our customers. Our value-based acquisition strategy targets underperforming stores with strong franchises in desirable markets. As we integrate these stores into our existing network, we focus on increasing profitability through gaining market share, elevating the customer experience and controlling costs. With our performance management strategy, standardized information systems and centrally- and regionally-performed administrative functions, we seek to gain economies of scale from our network.

We target acquiring domestic, import and luxury franchises in cities ranging from mid-sized regional markets to metropolitan markets. We evaluate all brands for expansion opportunities provided the market is large enough to support adequate new vehicle sales to justify the required capital investment. During 2019, we acquired nine stores, dedualed three stores, and divested five stores. We invested \$286.6 million, net of floor plan debt, to acquire these stores and we expect these acquisitions to add over \$825 million in annual revenues. Additionally, these acquisitions allow us to maintain a diverse franchise mix and further leverage our cost structure. We focus on successfully integrating acquired stores to achieve targeted returns. Platform acquisitions may include one or more locations which do not meet our criteria. We regularly optimize and balance our network through strategic divestitures to ensure continued high performance. We believe our disciplined approach and the current economic environment provide us with attractive acquisition opportunities and expanded coast to coast coverage.

Thoughtful capital allocation

We constantly evaluate how to allocate capital, including returning cash to our investors and investing in our stores. During 2019, we paid \$27.6 million in dividends. We also invested in our facilities, utilizing \$124.9 million for capital expenditures. We continue to manage our liquidity and available cash to prepare for continued growth through acquisitions, investments in innovation and adjacency opportunities and support for our existing business. As of December 31, 2019, we had \$658.5 million in available funds in cash and availability on our credit facilities.

Marketing

One of our core values is to earn customers for life as we appeal to our consumers' needs for affordability, transparency and convenience. Working with our teams, we tailor each store's marketing strategy to the individual brand and market. We utilize data analysis and multi-channel communications to attract and retain customers throughout the vehicle ownership life cycle.

We have the nation's third-largest vehicle inventory for sale online. We employ search engine optimization, search engine marketing, online display, re-targeting, social advertising and traditional media to reach more auto shoppers. Our stores' websites provide customers with simple, transparent ways to interact with us, including: search new and used inventories, view current pricing, discounts and specials, calculate payments for purchase or lease, apply for financing, buy online, schedule service appointments and provide us feedback about their experience. During 2019, our unique visitors increased 24%. Total advertising expense, net of manufacturer credits, was \$111.9 million in 2019, \$108.7 million in 2018 and \$93.3 million in 2017. In 2019, we spent 82% on digital, social, listings and owner communications while 18% was spent in traditional media. In all of our communications, we seek to convey the promise of a positive customer experience, competitive pricing and wide selection. We expect the portion of spending in digital channels to continue to increase as traditional media evolves to online consumption models.

Our manufacturer partners influence a significant portion of our advertising expense. Certain advertising and marketing expenditures are offset by manufacturer cooperative programs, which require us to submit requests for reimbursement to manufacturers for qualifying advertising expenditures. These advertising credits are not tied to specific vehicles and are earned as qualifying expenses are incurred. These reimbursements are recognized as a reduction of advertising expense. Manufacturer cooperative advertising credits were \$27.9 million in 2019, \$25.5 million in 2018 and \$22.8 million in 2017.

Franchise Agreements

Each of our stores operates under a separate agreement (a "Franchise Agreement") with the manufacturer of the new vehicle brand it sells.

Typical automobile Franchise Agreements specify the locations within a designated market area at which the store may sell vehicles and related products and perform approved services. The designation of the market areas and the allocation of new vehicles among stores are at the discretion of the manufacturer. Franchise Agreements do not, however, guarantee exclusivity within a specified territory.

A Franchise Agreement may impose requirements on the store with respect to:

- facilities and equipment;
- inventories of vehicles and parts;
- · minimum working capital;
- · training of personnel; and
- · performance standards for market share and customer satisfaction.

Each manufacturer closely monitors compliance with these requirements and requires each store to submit monthly financial statements. Franchise Agreements also grant a store the right to use and display manufacturers' trademarks, service marks and designs in the manner approved by each manufacturer.

We have determined the useful life of a Franchise Agreement is indefinite, even though certain Franchise Agreements are renewed after one to six years. In our experience, agreements are routinely renewed without substantial cost and there are legal remedies to help prevent termination. Certain Franchise Agreements have no termination date. In addition, state franchise laws protect franchised automotive retailers. Under certain laws, a manufacturer may not terminate or fail to renew a franchise without good cause or prevent any reasonable changes in the capital structure or financing of a store.

The typical Franchise Agreement provides for early termination or non-renewal by the manufacturer upon:

- · a change of management or ownership without manufacturer consent;
- insolvency or bankruptcy of the dealer;
- · death or incapacity of the dealer/manager;
- conviction of a dealer/manager or owner of certain crimes;
- · misrepresentation of certain sales or inventory information by the store, dealer/manager or owner to the manufacturer;
- failure to adequately operate the store;
- failure to maintain any license, permit or authorization required for the conduct of business;
- · poor market share; or
- low customer satisfaction index scores.

Franchise Agreements generally provide for prior written notice before a franchise may be terminated under most circumstances. We also sign master framework agreements with most manufacturers that impose additional requirements. See Item 1A. Risk Factors.

Competition

The retail automotive business is highly competitive. Currently, there are approximately 18,000 stores in the United States, many of which are independent stores managed by individuals, families or small retail groups. We compete primarily with other automotive retailers, both publicly- and privately-held and other online automotive retailers such as CarMax, Carvana, Shift and Vroom.

Vehicle manufacturers have designated specific marketing and sales areas within which only one dealer of a vehicle brand may operate. In addition, our Franchise Agreements typically limit our ability to acquire multiple dealerships of a given brand within a particular market area. Certain state franchise laws also restrict us from relocating our dealerships, or establishing new dealerships of a particular brand, within any area that is served by another dealer with the same brand. To the extent that a market has multiple dealers of a particular brand, as certain markets we operate in do, we are subject to significant intra-brand competition.

We are larger and have more financial resources than most private automotive retailers with which we currently compete in the majority of our regional markets. We compete directly with retailers with similar or greater resources in our existing metro and non-metro markets. If we enter other new markets, we may face competitors that are larger or have access to greater financial resources. We do not have any cost advantage in purchasing new vehicles from manufacturers. We rely on advertising and merchandising, pricing, our customer guarantees and sales model, our sales expertise, service reputation and the location of our stores to sell new vehicles.

Regulation

Automotive and Other Laws and Regulations

We operate in a highly regulated industry. A number of state and federal laws and regulations affect our business. In every state in which we operate, we must obtain various licenses to operate our businesses, including dealer, sales and finance and insurance licenses issued by state regulatory authorities. Numerous laws and regulations govern our business, including those relating to our sales, operations, financing, insurance, advertising and employment practices. These laws and regulations include state franchise laws and regulations, consumer protection laws, privacy laws, escheatment laws, anti-money laundering laws and federal and state wage-hour, anti-discrimination and other employment practices laws.

Our financing activities with customers are subject to numerous federal, state and local laws and regulations. In recent years, there has been an increase in activity related to oversight of consumer lending by the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau ("CFPB"), which has broad regulatory powers. The CFPB does not have direct authority over automotive dealers; however, its regulation of larger automotive finance companies and other financial institutions could affect our financing activities. Claims arising out of actual or alleged violations of law may be asserted against us or our stores by individuals, a class of individuals, or governmental entities. These claims may expose us to significant damages or other penalties, including revocation or suspension of our licenses to conduct store operations and fines.

The vehicles we sell are also subject to rules and regulations of various federal and state regulatory agencies.

Environmental, Health, and Safety Laws and Regulations

Our operations involve the use, handling, storage and contracting for recycling and/or disposal of materials such as motor oil and filters, transmission fluids, antifreeze, refrigerants, paints, thinners, batteries, cleaning products, lubricants, degreasing agents, tires and fuel. Consequently, our business is subject to a complex variety of federal, state and local requirements that regulate the environment and public health and safety.

Most of our stores use above ground storage tanks, and, to a lesser extent, underground storage tanks, primarily for petroleum-based products. Storage tanks are subject to periodic testing, containment, upgrading and removal under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act and its state law counterparts. Clean-up or other remedial action may be necessary in the event of leaks or other discharges from storage tanks or other sources. In addition, water quality protection programs under the federal Water Pollution Control Act (commonly known as the Clean Water Act), the Safe Drinking Water Act and comparable state and local programs govern certain discharges from our operations. Similarly, certain air emissions from operations, such as auto body painting, may be subject to the federal Clean Air Act and related state and local laws. Health and safety standards promulgated by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the United States Department of Labor and related state agencies also apply.

Certain stores may become a party to proceedings under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, or CERCLA, typically in connection with materials that were sent to former recycling, treatment and/or disposal facilities owned and operated by independent businesses. The remediation or clean-up of facilities where the release of a regulated hazardous substance occurred is required under CERCLA and other laws.

We incur certain costs to comply with environmental, health and safety laws and regulations in the ordinary course of our business. We do not anticipate, however, that the costs of compliance will have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, cash flows or financial condition, although such outcome is possible given the nature of our operations and the extensive environmental, public health and safety regulatory framework. We may become aware of minor contamination at certain of our facilities, and we conduct investigations and remediation at properties as needed. In certain cases, the current or prior property owner may conduct the investigation and/or remediation or we have been indemnified by either the current or prior property owner for such contamination. We do not currently expect to incur significant costs for remediation. However, no assurances can be given that material environmental commitments or contingencies will not arise in the future, or that they do not already exist but are unknown to us.

Employees

Our mission statement is "Growth Powered by People." We cultivate an entrepreneurial, high-performance culture and strive to develop leaders from within. We continue to develop tools, training and growth opportunities that accelerate the depth of our talent. One example of this is our AMP program (Accelerate My Potential), which began in 2016. This program is designed to deepen the knowledge of future leaders in all aspects of our business and develop leadership skills to better position participants for a future as a general manager in one of our stores. During 2019, we realized a 40% year-over-year increase in the number of internal management hires compared to 2018.

As of December 31, 2019, we employed approximately 14,320 persons on a full-time equivalent basis in our nationwide network of 188 retail locations.

Seasonality and Quarterly Fluctuations

In a stable environment, the automotive industry has generally experienced higher volumes of vehicle unit sales in the second and third quarters of each year due to consumer buying trends and the introduction of new vehicle models and, accordingly, we expect our revenues and operating results to generally be higher during these periods. In addition, we generally experience higher volume of luxury vehicles, which have higher average selling prices and gross profit per vehicle, during the fourth quarter. The timing of our acquisition activity, which varies, and ability to integrate stores into our existing cost structure has moderated this seasonality. However, if conditions occur that weaken automotive sales, such as severe weather in the geographic areas in which our dealerships operate, war, high fuel costs, depressed economic conditions including unemployment or weakened consumer confidence or similar adverse conditions, or if our ability to acquire stores changes, our revenues for the year may be disproportionately adversely affected.

Available Information and NYSE Compliance

We make available free of charge, on our website at www.lithiainvestorrelations.com, our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, as soon as reasonably practicable after they are filed electronically with the SEC. The information found on our website is not part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. You may also obtain copies of these reports by contacting Investor Relations at 877-331-3084.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

You should carefully consider the risks described below before making an investment decision. The risks described below are not the only ones facing our company. Additional risks not presently known to us, or that we currently deem immaterial, may also impair our business operations.

Risks related to our business

The automotive retail industry is sensitive to changing economic conditions and various other factors. Our business and results of operations are substantially dependent on new vehicle sales levels in the United States and in our particular geographic markets and the level of gross profit margins that we can achieve on our sales of new vehicles, all of which are very difficult to predict.

Our business is heavily dependent on consumer demand and preferences. A downturn in overall levels of consumer spending may materially and adversely affect our revenues and gross profit margins. Retail vehicle sales are cyclical and historically have experienced periodic downturns characterized by weak demand. These cycles are often dependent on general economic conditions and consumer confidence, as well as the level of discretionary personal income and credit availability. Economic conditions may be anemic for an extended period of time, or deteriorate in the future. This would have a material adverse effect on our retail business, particularly sales of new and used automobiles.

In addition, our performance is subject to local economic, competitive and other conditions prevailing in our various geographic areas. Our dealerships are currently located in limited markets in 19 states, with sales in the top three states accounting for 54% of our revenue in 2019. Our results of operations, therefore, depend substantially on general economic conditions, consumer spending levels and other factors in those markets and could be materially adversely affected to the extent these markets experience sustained economic downturns regardless of improvements in the U.S. economy overall.

Historically, in times of rapid increase in crude oil and fuel prices, sales of vehicles have dropped, particularly in the short term, as the economy slows, consumer confidence wanes and fuel costs become more prominent to the consumer's buying decision. In sustained periods of higher fuel costs, consumers who do purchase vehicles tend to prefer smaller, more fuel-efficient vehicles (which typically have lower margins) or hybrid vehicles (which can be in limited supply during these periods). A significant portion of our new vehicle revenue and gross profit is derived from domestic manufacturers. These manufacturers have historically sold a higher percentage of trucks and SUVs than import or luxury brands. They may, therefore, experience a more significant decline in sales in the event that fuel prices increase.

Approximately 17.1 million, 17.3 million, and 17.2 million new vehicles were sold in the United States in 2019, 2018, and 2017, respectively. Certain industry analysts have predicted that new vehicle sales will remain at 17 million for 2020. If new vehicle production exceeds the rate at which new vehicles are sold, our gross profit per vehicle could be adversely affected by this excess

and any resulting changes in manufacturer incentive and marketing programs. See the risk factor "If manufacturers or distributors discontinue or change sales incentives, warranties and other promotional programs, our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows may be materially adversely affected" below. Economic conditions and the other factors described above may also materially adversely impact our sales of used vehicles, parts and repair and maintenance services, and automotive finance and insurance products.

Natural disasters and adverse weather conditions can disrupt our business.

Our dealerships are in states and regions in the U.S. in which actual or threatened natural disasters and severe weather events (such as hurricanes, earthquakes, fires, floods, landslides, wind and/or hail storms) or other extraordinary events have in the past, and may in the future, disrupt our dealership operations and impair the value of our dealership property. A disruption in our operations may adversely impact our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows. In addition to business interruption, the automotive retailing business is subject to substantial risk of property loss due to the significant concentration of property at dealership locations. The exposure on any single claim under our property and casualty insurance, medical insurance and workers' compensation insurance varies based upon type of coverage. Our maximum exposure on any single claim is \$5 million, subject to certain aggregate limit thresholds.

The automotive manufacturing supply chain spans the globe. As such, supply chain disruptions resulting from natural disasters and adverse weather events may affect the flow of inventory or parts to us or our manufacturing partners. Such disruptions could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, or cash flows.

Increasing competition among automotive retailers reduces our profit margins on vehicle sales and related businesses. Further, the use of the Internet in the car purchasing process could materially adversely affect us.

Automobile retailing is a highly competitive business. Our competitors include publicly and privately-owned dealerships, of which certain competitors are larger and have greater financial and marketing resources than we have. Many of our competitors sell the same or similar makes of new and used vehicles that we offer in our markets at competitive prices. We do not have any cost advantage in purchasing new vehicles from manufacturers due to the volume of purchases or otherwise.

Our finance and insurance business and other related businesses, which have higher margins than sales of new and used vehicles, are subject to strong competition from various financial institutions and others.

The Internet has become a significant part of the sales process in our industry. Customers are using the Internet to compare pricing for vehicles and related finance and insurance services, which may further reduce margins for new and used vehicles and profits for related finance and insurance services. If Internet new vehicle sales are allowed to be conducted without the involvement of franchised dealers, our business could be materially adversely affected. In addition, other franchise groups have aligned themselves with services offered on the Internet or are investing heavily in the development of their own Internet capabilities, which could materially adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

Our Franchise Agreements do not grant us the exclusive right to sell a manufacturer's product within a given geographic area. Our revenues or profitability could be materially adversely affected if any of our manufacturers award franchises to others in the same markets where we operate or if existing franchised dealers increase their market share in our markets.

In addition, we may face increasingly significant competition as we strive to gain market share through acquisitions or otherwise. Our operating margins may decline over time as we expand into markets where we do not have a leading position.

Changes to the automotive industry and consumer views on car ownership could materially adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

The automotive industry is predicted to experience rapid change in the years to come, including increases in ride-sharing services, advances in electric vehicle production and driverless technology. Ride-sharing services such as Uber and Lyft provide consumers with mobility options outside of the traditional car ownership and lease alternatives. The overall impact of these options on the automotive industry is uncertain, and may include lower levels of new vehicle sales. Manufacturers continue to invest in increasing production and quality of BEVs (battery-electric vehicles), which generally require less maintenance than traditional cars and trucks. The effects of BEVs on the automotive industry are uncertain and may include reduced parts and service revenues, as well as changes in the level of sales of certain Finance and Insurance ("F&I") products such as extended warranty and lifetime lube, oil and filter contracts. Technological advances are also facilitating the development of driverless vehicles. The eventual timing of availability of driverless vehicles is uncertain due to regulatory requirements, technological hurdles, and uncertain consumer acceptance of these technologies. The effect of driverless vehicles on the automotive industry is uncertain and could include changes in the level of new and used vehicle sales, the price of new vehicles, and the role of franchised dealers, any of which could materially and adversely affect our business.

A decline of available financing in the lending market may adversely affect our vehicle sales volume.

A significant portion of buyers finance their vehicle purchases. One of the primary finance sources used by consumers in connection with the purchase of a new or used vehicle is the manufacturer captive finance company. These captive finance companies rely, to a certain extent, on the public debt markets to provide the capital necessary to support their financing programs. In addition, the captive finance companies will occasionally change their loan underwriting criteria to alter the risk profile of their loan portfolio. In addition, sub-prime lenders have historically provided financing for consumers who, for a variety of reasons, including poor credit histories and lack of down payment, do not have access to more traditional finance sources. If lenders tighten their credit standards or there is a decline in the availability of credit in the lending market, the ability of consumers to purchase vehicles could be limited, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

Adverse conditions affecting one or more key manufacturers may negatively affect our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

We depend on our manufacturers to provide a supply of vehicles which supports expected sales levels. Any event that adversely affects a manufacturer's ability to timely deliver new vehicles may adversely affect us by reducing our supply of popular new vehicles, leading to lower sales in our stores during those periods than would otherwise occur. We depend on our manufacturers to deliver high-quality, defect-free vehicles. If a manufacturer experiences quality issues, our sales and financial performance may be adversely impacted. In addition, the discontinuance of a particular brand that is profitable to us could negatively impact our revenues and profitability.

Vehicle manufacturers would be adversely affected by economic downtums or recessions, adverse fluctuations in currency exchange rates, significant declines in the sales of their new vehicles, increases in interest rates, declines in their credit ratings, port closures, labor strikes or similar disruptions (including within their major suppliers), supply shortages or rising raw material costs, rising employee benefit costs, adverse publicity that may reduce consumer demand for their products, product defects, vehicle recall campaigns, litigation, poor product mix or unappealing vehicle design, or other adverse events. These and other risks could materially adversely affect any manufacturer and limit its ability to profitably design, market, produce or distribute new vehicles, which, in turn, could materially adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

We are subject to a concentration of risk in the event of financial distress, including potential reorganization or bankruptcy, of a major vehicle manufacturer. We purchase substantially all of our new vehicles from various manufacturers or distributors at the prevailing prices available to all franchised dealers. Our sales volume could be materially adversely impacted by a manufacturer's or distributor's inability to supply our stores with an adequate supply of vehicles.

In the event of a manufacturer or distributor bankruptcy, we could be held liable for damages related to product liability claims, intellectual property suits or other legal actions. These legal actions are typically directed towards the vehicle manufacturer and it is customary for manufacturers to indemnify us from exposure related to any judgments associated with the claims. However, if damages could not be collected from the manufacturer or distributor, we could be named in lawsuits and judgments could be levied against us.

Many new manufacturers are entering the automotive industry. New companies have raised capital to produce fully electric vehicles or to license battery technology to existing manufacturers. Tesla has demonstrated the ability to successfully introduce electric

vehicles to the marketplace. Foreign manufacturers from China and India are producing significant volumes of new vehicles and are entering the U.S. and selecting partners to distribute their products. Because the automotive market in the U.S. is mature and the overall level of new vehicle sales may not increase in the coming years, the success of new competitors will likely be at the expense of other, established brands. This could have a material adverse impact on our success in the future.

Federal regulations around fuel economy standards and "greenhouse gas" emissions have continued to increase. New requirements may adversely affect any manufacturer's ability to profitably design, market, produce and distribute vehicles that comply with such regulations. We could be adversely impacted in our ability to market and sell these vehicles at affordable prices and in our ability to finance these inventories. These regulations could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

If manufacturers or distributors discontinue or change sales incentives, warranties and other promotional programs, our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows may be materially adversely affected.

We depend upon the manufacturers and distributors for sales incentives, warranties and other programs that are intended to promote new vehicle sales or supplement dealer income. Manufacturers and distributors routinely make changes to their incentive programs. Key incentive programs include:

- · customer rebates;
- · dealer incentives on new vehicles;
- · special financing rates on certified, pre-owned cars; and
- · below-market financing on new vehicles and special leasing terms.

Our financial condition could be materially adversely impacted by a discontinuation or change in our manufacturers' or distributors' incentive programs. In addition, certain manufacturers use criteria such as a dealership's manufacturer-determined customer satisfaction index ("CSI" score), facility image compliance, employee training, digital marketing and parts purchase programs as factors governing participation in incentive programs. To the extent we do not meet minimum score requirements, we may be precluded from receiving certain incentives, which could materially adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

Franchised automotive retailers perform factory authorized service work and sell original replacement parts on vehicles covered by warranties issued by the automotive manufacturer. For the year ended December 31, 2019, approximately 25% of our service, body and parts revenue was for work covered by manufacturer warranties or manufacturer-sponsored maintenance services. To the extent a manufacturer reduces the labor rates or markup of replacement parts for such warranty work, our service, body and parts sales volume could be adversely affected.

The ability of our stores to make new vehicle sales depends in large part upon the manufacturers and, therefore, any disruption or change in our relationships could impact our business.

We depend on the manufacturers to provide us with a desirable mix of new vehicles. The most popular vehicles usually produce the highest profit margins and are frequently in short supply. If we cannot obtain sufficient quantities of the most popular models, our profitability may be adversely affected. Sales of less desirable models may reduce our profit margins.

Each of our stores operates pursuant to a Franchise Agreement with each of the respective manufacturers for which it serves as franchisee. Each of our stores may obtain new vehicles from manufacturers, service vehicles, sell new vehicles, and display vehicle manufacturers' brand only to the extent permitted under these agreements. As a result of the terms of our Franchise Agreements, manufacturers exert significant control over the day-to-day operations at our stores. Such agreements contain provisions for termination or non-renewal for a variety of causes, including service retention, facility compliance, customer satisfaction and sales and financial performance. From time to time, certain of our stores have failed to comply with certain provisions of their Franchise Agreements, and we cannot ensure that our stores will be able to comply with these provisions in the future.

Our Franchise Agreements expire at various times, and there can be no assurances that we will be able to renew these agreements on a timely basis or on acceptable terms or at all. Actions taken by a manufacturer to exploit its bargaining position in negotiating the terms of renewals of Franchise Agreements or otherwise could also have a material adverse effect on our revenues and profitability. If a manufacturer terminates or fails to renew one or more of our significant Franchise Agreements or a large number of our Franchise Agreements, such action could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

Our Franchise Agreements also specify that, except in certain situations, we cannot operate a franchise by another manufacturer in the same building as the manufacturer's franchised store. This may require us to build new facilities at a significant cost. Moreover, our manufacturers generally require that the store meet defined image standards. These commitments could require us to make significant capital expenditures.

Our Franchise Agreements do not give us the exclusive right to a given geographic area. Manufacturers may be able to establish new franchises or relocate existing franchises, subject to applicable state franchise laws. The establishment of or relocation of franchises in our markets could have a material adverse effect on the business, financial condition and results of operations of our stores in the market in which the action is taken.

Manufacturer stock ownership requirements and restrictions may impair our ability to maintain or renew Franchise Agreements or issue additional equity.

Certain of our Franchise Agreements prohibit transfers of ownership interests of a store or, in some cases, the ownership interests of the store's indirect parent companies, including the Company. Agreements with various manufacturers, including, among others, Honda/Acura, Hyundai, Mazda, Volkswagen, Mercedes-Benz, Subaru, Toyota, Ford/Lincoln, GM, and Nissan, provide that, under certain circumstances, we may lose a franchise and/or be forced to sell one or more stores or their assets if there occurs a prohibited transfer of ownership interests (in some cases not defined or defined ambiguously) or a person or entity acquires an ownership interest in us above a specified level (ranging from 20% to 50% depending on the particular manufacturer's restrictions and falling as low as 5% if another vehicle manufacturer or distributor is the entity acquiring the ownership interest) without the approval of the manufacturer. Transactions in our stock by our shareholders or prospective shareholders, including transactions in our Class B common stock, are generally outside of our control and may result in the termination or non-renewal of one or more of our franchises, may result in a forced sale of one or more of our stores or their assets at a price below fair market value or may impair our ability to negotiate new Franchise Agreements for dealerships we desire to acquire in the future, which may have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows. These restrictions may also prevent or deter a prospective acquirer from acquiring control of us or otherwise adversely affect the market price of our Class A common stock or limit our ability to restructure our debt obligations.

Goodwill and other intangible assets comprise a significant portion of our total assets. We must test our goodwill and other intangible assets for impairment at least annually, which could result in a material, non-cash write-down of goodwill or franchise rights and could materially adversely affect our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

Goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets are subject to impairment assessments at least annually (or more frequently when events or changes in circumstances indicate that an impairment may have occurred) by applying a fair-value based test. Our principal intangible assets are goodwill and our rights under our Franchise Agreements with vehicle manufacturers. A decrease in our market capitalization or profitability increases the risk of goodwill impairment. Negative or declining cash flows or a decline in actual or planned revenues for our stores increases the risk of franchise rights impairment. An impairment loss could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, and financial condition. As of December 31, 2019, our balance sheet reflected carrying amounts of \$454.6 million in goodwill, and \$306.7 million in franchise value.

Our indebtedness and lease obligations could materially adversely affect our financial health, limit our ability to finance future acquisitions and capital expenditures and prevent us from fulfilling our financial obligations. Much of our debt is secured by a substantial portion of our assets. Much of our debt has a variable interest rate component that may significantly increase our interest costs in a rising rate environment.

Our indebtedness and lease obligations could have important consequences to us, including the following:

- · limitations on our ability to make acquisitions;
- impaired ability to obtain additional financing for acquisitions, capital expenditures, working capital or general corporate purposes;
- reduced funds available for our operations and other purposes, as a larger portion of our cash flow from operations would be dedicated to the payment of principal and interest on our indebtedness; and
- · exposure to the risk of increasing interest rates as certain borrowings are, and will continue to be, at variable rates of interest.

In addition, our loan agreements and our senior note indentures contain covenants that limit our discretion with respect to business matters, including incurring additional debt, granting additional security interests in our assets, acquisition activity, disposing of assets and other business matters. Other covenants are financial in nature, including current ratio, fixed charge coverage and leverage ratio calculations. A breach of any of these covenants could result in a default under the applicable agreement. In addition,

a default under one agreement could result in a default and acceleration of our repayment obligations under the other agreements under the cross-default provisions in such other agreements.

We have granted a security interest in a substantial portion of our assets to certain of our lenders and other secured parties, including those under our \$2.8 billion syndicated credit facility. If we default on our obligations under those agreements, the secured parties may be able to foreclose upon their security interests and otherwise be entitled to obtain or control those assets.

Certain debt agreements contain subjective acceleration clauses based on a lender deeming itself insecure or if a "material adverse change" in our business has occurred. If these clauses are implicated, and the lender declares that an event of default has occurred, the outstanding indebtedness would likely be immediately due and owing.

If these events were to occur, we may not be able to pay our debts or borrow sufficient funds to refinance them. Even if new financing were available, it may not be on terms acceptable to us. As a result of this risk, we could be forced to take actions that we otherwise would not take, or not take actions that we otherwise might take, in order to comply with these agreements.

In addition, the lenders' obligations to make loans or other credit accommodations under certain credit agreements is subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions precedent including, for example, that our representations and warranties in the agreement are true and correct in all material respects as of the date of the proposed credit extension. If any of our representations and warranties in those agreements are not true and correct in all material respects as of the date of a proposed credit extension, or if other conditions precedent are not satisfied, we may not be able to request new loans or other credit accommodations under those credit facilities, which could have a material adverse impact on our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

Additionally, at various times in the future, we will need to refinance portions of our debt. At the time we must refinance, the market for new debt, or our financial condition or asset valuations, might not be favorable. It is possible that financing to replace or renew our debt may be unfavorable, which would adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations. In certain cases, we may turn to equity or other alternative financing.

Our floor plan notes payable, credit facilities and a portion of our real estate debt are subject to variable interest rates. As of December 31, 2019, 67% of our total debt was variable rate. In the event interest rates increase, our borrowing costs may increase substantially. Additionally, fixed rate debt that matures may be renewed at interest rates significantly higher than current levels. As a result, this could have a material adverse impact on our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows. We may use interest rate derivatives to hedge a portion of our variable rate debt, when appropriate, based upon market conditions. See Note 12, Derivative Financial Instruments, related to current hedge activity.

We may not be able to satisfy our debt obligations upon the occurrence of a change in control under our debt instruments.

Upon the occurrence of a change in control as defined in our credit agreement, the agent under the credit agreement will have the right to declare all outstanding obligations immediately due and payable and to terminate the availability of future advances to us. Upon the occurrence of a change in control, as defined in the indentures governing our senior notes, the holders of our senior notes will have the right to require us to purchase all or any part of such holders' notes at a price equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any. There can be no assurance that we would have sufficient resources available to satisfy all of our obligations under the credit agreement in the event of a change in control or fundamental change. In the event we were unable to satisfy these obligations, it could have a material adverse impact on our business and our common stock holders. A "change in control" as defined in our credit agreement includes, among other events, the acquisition by any person, or two or more persons acting in concert, in either case other than Lithia Holdings Company, L.L.C., Sid DeBoer or Bryan DeBoer, of beneficial ownership (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 of the SEC under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) of 20% or more of the outstanding shares of our voting stock on a fully diluted basis.

We have significant relationships with various third-party warranty insurers and administrators. These third-parties are the obligor of service warranty policies sold to our customers. Additionally, we have agreements in place that allow for future income based on the claims experience on policies sold to our customers.

We sell service warranty policies to our customers issued by various third-party obligors. We receive additional fee income if actual claims are less than the amounts reserved for anticipated claims and the costs of administration and administrator profit.

A decline in the financial health of any third-party insurer could jeopardize the claims reserves held by the administrator, and prevent us from collecting the experience payments anticipated to be earned in future years. While the amount we receive varies

annually, the loss of this income could negatively impact our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows. Further, the inability of an insurer to honor service warranty claims would likely result in reputational risk to us and might result in claims to cover any default by the insurer.

Technology and Cybers ecurity Risks

Changes to the retail delivery model and increased digital retailer competition could adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

The automotive industry is beginning to experience change and disruption in the retail delivery model, including growing competition in the used vehicle market from companies with a primarily online business model. Competition in this market includes companies such as Carvana, Vroom and Shift. In addition, larger traditional automotive retailers are also moving in this direction, providing consumers with vehicle purchasing experiences outside of the traditional brick and mortar automotive dealership model.

We have certain collaborative relationships and may develop additional relationships with Shift. We also continue to develop our own internal technology solutions to further expand the reach of our nationwide network of service and delivery points with options for our customers to interact with us wherever, whenever and however they choose. We may face increased competition for market share with these other delivery models and digital retailers over time which could materially and adversely affect our results of operations. There can be no assurance that these initiatives will be successful or that the amount we invest in these initiatives will result in improved financial performance.

Breaches in our data security systems or in systems used by our vendor partners, including cyber-attacks or unauthorized data distribution by employees or affiliated vendors, or disruptions to access and connectivity of our information systems could impact our operations or result in the loss or misuse of customers' proprietary information.

Our information technology systems are important to operating our business efficiently. We employ information technology systems, including websites, that allow for the secure handling and processing of customers' proprietary information. The failure of our information technology systems, and those of our partner software and technology vendors, to perform as we anticipate could disrupt our business and could expose us to a risk of loss or misuse of this information, litigation and potential liability.

Aspects of our operations are subject to privacy, data use and data security regulations, which impact the way we use and handle data. In addition, regulators are proposing and adopting new laws or regulations that could require us to adopt certain cybersecurity and data handling practices. The changing privacy laws (e.g. California Consumer Privacy Act) create new individual privacy rights and impose increased obligations on companies handling personal data.

We collect, process, and retain personally identifiable information regarding customers, associates and vendors in the normal course of our business. Our internal and third-party systems are under a moderate level of risk from hackers or other individuals with malicious intent to gain unauthorized access to our systems. Cyber-attacks are growing in number and sophistication thus presenting an ongoing threat to systems, whether internal or external, used to operate the business on a day-to-day basis. We invest in reasonable commercial security technology to protect our data and business processes against many of these risks. We also purchase insurance to mitigate the potential financial impact of many of these risks. Despite the security measures we have in place, our facilities and systems, and those of our third-party service providers, could be vulnerable to security breaches, computer viruses, lost or misplaced data, programming errors, human errors, acts of vandalism, or other events. Any security breach or event resulting in the misappropriation, loss, or other unauthorized disclosure of confidential information, or degradation of services provided by critical business systems, whether by us directly or our third-party service providers, could adversely affect our business operations, sales, reputation with current and potential customers, associates or vendors, as well as other operational and financial impacts derived from investigations, litigation, imposition of penalties or other means.

Regulatory Risks

If state dealer laws are repealed or weakened, our dealerships will be more susceptible to termination, non-renewal or renegotiation of their Franchise Agreements. Additionally, federal bankruptcy law can override protections afforded under state dealer laws.

State dealer laws generally provide that a manufacturer may not terminate or refuse to renew a franchise agreement unless it has first provided the dealer with written notice setting forth good cause and stating the grounds for termination or non-renewal. Certain state dealer laws allow dealers to file protests or petitions or attempt to comply with the manufacturer's criteria within the notice period to avoid the termination or non-renewal. If dealer laws are repealed in the states where we operate, manufacturers may be able to terminate our franchises without providing advance notice, an opportunity to cure or a showing of good cause. Without the protection of state dealer laws, it may also be more difficult to renew our Franchise Agreements upon expiration or on terms acceptable to us.

In addition, these laws restrict the ability of automobile manufacturers to directly enter the retail market in the future. Manufacturer lobbying efforts and lawsuits may lead to the repeal or revision of these laws. For example, Tesla recently received a favorable ruling in the state of Michigan allowing direct to consumer sales and service. If manufacturers obtain the ability to directly retail vehicles and do so in our markets, such competition could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

As evidenced by the bankruptcy proceedings of both Chrysler and GM in 2009, state dealer laws do not afford continued protection from manufacturer terminations or non-renewal of Franchise Agreements. No assurances can be given that a manufacturer will not seek protection under bankruptcy laws, or that, in this event, they will not seek to terminate franchise rights held by us.

Import product restrictions, currency valuations, and foreign trade risks may impair our ability to sell foreign vehicles or parts profitably.

A significant portion of the vehicles we sell are manufactured outside the U.S., and all of the vehicles we sell include parts manufactured outside the U.S. As a result, our operations are subject to customary risks of importing merchandise, including currency fluctuation, import duties, exchange rates, trade restrictions, work stoppages, transportation costs, natural or man-made disasters, and general political and socioeconomic conditions in other countries. The U.S. or the countries from which our products are imported, may, from time to time, impose new quotas, duties, tariffs or other restrictions, or adjust presently prevailing quotas, duties or tariffs, which may affect our operations and our ability to purchase imported vehicles and/or parts at reasonable prices. Changes in U.S. trade policies, including the U.S.-Mexico-Canada Agreement or policies intended to penalize foreign manufacturing or imports, and policies of foreign countries in reaction to those changes, could increase the prices we pay for some of the new vehicles and parts we sell. Any changes that increase the costs of vehicles and parts generally, to the extent passed on to customers, could negatively affect customer demand and our revenues and profitability. If not passed on to our customers, any cost increases will adversely affect our profitability. Any cost increase that disproportionately applies to manufacturers that sell to us could adversely affect our business compared to other automobile retailers.

Our operations are subject to extensive governmental laws and regulations. If we are found to be in violation of or subject to liabilities under any of these laws, or if new laws or regulations are enacted that adversely affect our operations, our business, operating results, and prospects could suffer.

We are subject to federal, state and local laws and regulations in the states in which we operate, such as those relating to franchising, motor vehicle sales, retail installment sales, leasing, finance and insurance, marketing, licensing, consumer protection, consumer privacy, escheatment, anti-money laundering, environmental, vehicle emissions and fuel economy, and health and safety. In addition, with respect to employment practices, we are subject to various laws and regulations, including complex federal, state and local wage and hour and anti-discrimination laws. New laws and regulations are enacted on an ongoing basis. With the number of stores we operate, the number of personnel we employ and the large volume of transactions we handle, it is possible that technical mistakes will be made. These regulations affect our profitability and require ongoing training. Current practices in stores may become prohibited. We are responsible for ensuring that continued compliance with laws is maintained. If there are unauthorized activities, the state and federal authorities have the power to impose civil penalties and sanctions, suspend or withdraw dealer licenses or take other actions. These actions could materially impair our activities or our ability to acquire new stores in those states where violations occurred. Further, private causes of action on behalf of individuals or a class of individuals could result in significant damages or injunctive relief.

We may be involved in legal proceedings arising from the conduct of our business, including litigation with customers, employee-related lawsuits, class actions, purported class actions and actions brought by or on behalf of governmental authorities. Claims arising out of actual or alleged violations of law may be asserted against us or any of our dealers by individuals, either individually or through class actions, or by governmental entities in civil or criminal investigations and proceedings. Such actions may expose us to substantial monetary damages and legal defense costs, injunctive relief, criminal and civil fines and penalties and damage our reputation and sales.

Our financing activities are subject to federal truth-in-lending, consumer leasing and equal credit opportunity laws and regulations, as well as state and local motor vehicle finance laws, installment finance laws, insurance laws, usury laws and other installment sales laws and regulations. Some states regulate finance, documentation and administrative fees that may be charged in connection with vehicle sales. In recent years, private plaintiffs and state attorneys general in the U.S. have increased their scrutiny of advertising, sales, and finance and insurance activities in the sale and leasing of motor vehicles. These activities have led many lenders to limit the amounts that may be charged to customers as fee income for these activities. If these or similar activities were to significantly restrict our ability to generate revenue from arranging financing for our customers, we could be adversely affected.

The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "Dodd-Frank Act"), which was signed into law on July 21, 2010, established the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau (the "CFPB"), a new independent federal agency funded by the U.S. Federal Reserve with broad regulatory powers and limited oversight from the U.S. Congress. Although automotive dealers are generally excluded, the Dodd-Frank Act has led to additional, indirect regulation of automotive dealers, in particular, their sale and marketing of finance and insurance products, through its regulation of automotive finance companies and other financial institutions. In March 2013, the CFPB issued supervisory guidance highlighting its concern that the practice of automotive dealers being compensated for arranging customer financing through discretionary markup of wholesale rates offered by financial institutions ("dealer markup") results in a significant risk of pricing disparity in violation of The Equal Credit Opportunity Act (the "ECOA"). The CFPB recommended that financial institutions under its jurisdiction take steps to ensure compliance with the ECOA, which may include imposing controls on dealer markup, monitoring and addressing the effects of dealer markup policies, and eliminating dealer discretion to markup buy rates and fairly compensating dealers using a different mechanism that does not result in disparate impact to certain groups of consumers.

Our marketing and disclosure regarding the sale and servicing of vehicles is regulated by federal, state and local agencies including the Federal Trade Commission ("FTC") and state attorneys general. For example, in January 2016, we settled FTC allegations that we did not adequately disclose information about used vehicles with open safety recalls. Under the settlement, we did not make any payments or admit wrong-doing, but we did agree to make specified disclosures on our website and to provide that disclosure to certain customers who had previously purchased a used vehicle from us.

If we or any of our employees at any individual dealership violate or are alleged to violate laws and regulations applicable to them or protecting consumers generally, we could be subject to individual claims or consumer class actions, administrative, civil or criminal investigations or actions and adverse publicity. Such actions could expose us to substantial monetary damages and legal defense costs, injunctive relief and criminal and civil fines and penalties, including suspension or revocation of our licenses and franchises to conduct dealership operations.

Environmental laws and regulations govern, among other things, discharges into the air and water, storage of petroleum substances and chemicals, the handling and disposal of wastes and remediation of contamination arising from spills and releases. In addition, we may also have liability in connection with materials that were sent to third-party recycling, treatment and/or disposal facilities under federal and state statutes. These federal and state statutes impose liability for investigation and remediation of contamination without regard to fault or the legality of the conduct that contributed to the contamination. Similar to many of our competitors, we have incurred and expect to continue to incur capital and operating expenditures and other costs in complying with such federal and state statutes. In addition, we may be subject to broad liabilities arising out of contamination at our currently and formerly owned or operated facilities, at locations to which hazardous substances were transported from such facilities, and at such locations related to entities formerly affiliated with us. Although for some such potential liabilities we believe we are entitled to indemnification from other entities, we cannot assure you that such entities will view their obligations as we do or will be able or willing to satisfy them. Failure to comply with applicable laws and regulations, or significant additional expenditures required to maintain compliance therewith, may have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition, cash flows and prospects.

Structural and Organizational Risks

Our ability to increase revenues and profitability through acquisitions depends on our ability to acquire and successfully integrate additional stores.

Gonoval

The U.S. automobile industry is considered a mature industry in which minimal growth is expected in unit sales of new vehicles. Accordingly, a principal component of our growth in sales is to make acquisitions in our existing markets and in new geographic markets. To complete the acquisition of additional stores, we need to successfully address at least each of the following challenges.

Manufacturers

We are required to obtain consent from the applicable manufacturer prior to the acquisition of a franchised store. In determining whether to approve an acquisition, a manufacturer considers many factors, including our financial condition, ownership structure, the number of stores currently owned and our performance with those stores. Obtaining manufacturer approval of acquisitions also takes a significant amount of time, typically 60 to 90 days. In the past, manufacturers have not consented to our purchase of franchised stores due to the performance of existing stores. We cannot assure you that manufacturers will approve future acquisitions timely, if at all, which could significantly impair the execution of our acquisition strategy.

Most major manufacturers have now established limitations or guidelines on the:

- number of such manufacturers' stores that may be acquired by a single owner;
- number of stores that may be acquired in any market or region;
- percentage of market share that may be controlled by one automotive retailer group;
- · ownership of stores in contiguous markets;
- performance requirements for existing stores; and
- · frequency of acquisitions.

In addition, those manufacturers generally require that no other manufacturers' brands be sold from the same store location, and many manufacturers have site control agreements in place that limit our ability to change the use of the facility without their approval.

A manufacturer also considers our past performance as measured by the Minimum Sales Responsibility ("MSR") scores, CSI scores and Sales Satisfaction Index ("SSI") scores at our existing stores. At any point in time, certain stores may have scores below the manufacturers' sales zone averages or have achieved sales below the targets manufacturers have set. Our failure to maintain satisfactory scores and to achieve market share performance goals could restrict our ability to complete future store acquisitions.

Acquisition Risks

We face risks commonly encountered with growth through acquisitions. These risks include, without limitation:

- failing to assimilate the operations and personnel of acquired dealerships;
- straining our existing systems, procedures, structures and personnel;
- · failing to achieve predicted sales levels;
- · incurring significantly higher capital expenditures and operating expenses, which could substantially limit our operating or financial flexibility;
- · entering new, unfamiliar markets;
- encountering undiscovered liabilities and operational difficulties at acquired dealerships;
- disrupting our ongoing business;
- · diverting our management resources;
- · failing to maintain uniform standards, controls and policies;
- · impairing relationships with employees, manufacturers and customers as a result of changes in management;
- · incurring increased expenses for accounting and computer systems, as well as integration difficulties;
- failing to obtain a manufacturer's consent to the acquisition of one or more of its dealership franchises or renew the franchise agreement on terms acceptable to us;
- · incorrectly valuing entities to be acquired; and
- incurring additional facility renovation costs or other expenses required by the manufacturer.

In addition, we may not adequately anticipate all of the demands that growth will impose on our systems, procedures and structures.

Consummation and Competition

We may not be able to complete future acquisitions at acceptable prices and terms or identify suitable candidates. In addition, increased competition in the future for acquisition candidates could result in fewer acquisition opportunities for us and higher acquisition prices. The magnitude, timing, pricing and nature of future acquisitions will depend upon various factors, including:

- the availability of suitable acquisition candidates;
- competition with other dealer groups for suitable acquisitions;
- the negotiation of acceptable terms with sellers and with manufacturers;
- · our financial capabilities and ability to obtain financing on acceptable terms;
- our stock price;
- · our ability to maintain required financial covenant levels after the acquisition; and
- the availability of skilled employees to manage the acquired businesses.

Operating and Financial Condition

Although we conduct what we believe to be a prudent level of investigation, an unavoidable level of risk remains regarding the actual operating condition of acquired stores and we may not have an accurate understanding of each acquired store's financial condition and performance. Similarly, most of the dealerships we acquire do not have financial statements audited or prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. We may not have an accurate understanding of the historical financial condition and performance of our acquired businesses. Until we assume control of the business, we may not be able to ascertain the actual value or understand the potential liabilities of the acquired businesses and their earnings potential. These risks may not be adequately mitigated by the indemnification obligations we negotiated with sellers.

Limitations on Our Capital Resources

We make a substantial capital investment when we acquire dealerships. Limitations on our capital resources would restrict our ability to complete new acquisitions or could limit our operating or financial flexibility.

We finance acquisitions activity with cash flows from our operations, borrowings under our credit arrangements, proceeds from our offering of senior notes, proceeds from mortgage financing and the issuance of shares of Class A common stock. The size of our acquisition activity in recent years magnifies risks associated with debt service obligations. These risks include potential lower earnings per share, our inability to pay dividends and potential negative impacts to the debt covenants we negotiated under our credit agreement.

If we fail to meet the covenants in our credit facility or the indentures governing our senior notes, or if some other event occurs that results in a default or an acceleration of our repayment obligations under our debt instruments, we may not be able to refinance our debt on terms acceptable to us or at all. We may not be able to obtain financing in the future due to the market price of our Class A common stock and overall market conditions. Additionally, a substantial amount of assets of our dealerships are pledged to secure the indebtedness under our credit facility and our other floor plan financing indebtedness. These pledges may limit our ability to borrow from other sources in order to fund our acquisitions.

We are subject to substantial risk of loss under our various self-insurance programs including property and casualty, open lot vehicle coverage, workers' compensation and employee medical coverage. Our insurance does not fully cover all of our operational risks, and changes in the cost of insurance or the availability of insurance could materially increase our insurance costs or result in a decrease in our insurance coverage.

We have a significant concentration of our property values at each dealership location, including vehicle and parts inventories and our facilities. Natural disasters and severe weather events (such as hurricanes, earthquakes, fires, floods, landslides and wind or hail storms) or other extraordinary events subject us to property loss and business interruption. Illegal or unethical conduct by employees, customers, vendors and unaffiliated third parties can also impact our business. Other potential liabilities arising out of our operations may involve claims by employees, customers or third parties for personal injury or property damage and potential fines and penalties in connection with alleged violations of regulatory requirements.

Under our self-insurance programs, we retain various levels of aggregate loss limits, per claim deductibles and claims-handling expenses. Costs in excess of these retained risks may be insured under various contracts with third-party insurance carriers. As of December 31, 2019, we had total reserve amounts associated with these programs of \$34.4 million.

The level of risk we retain may change in the future as insurance market conditions or other factors affecting the economics of our insurance purchasing change. The operation of automobile dealerships is subject to a broad variety of risks. In certain instances, our insurance may not fully cover an insured loss depending on the magnitude and nature of the claim. Accordingly, we cannot assure you that we will not be exposed to uninsured or underinsured losses that could have a material adverse effect on our business,

financial condition, results of operations or cash flows. Additionally, changes in the cost of insurance or the availability of insurance in the future could substantially increase our costs to maintain our current level of coverage or could cause us to reduce our insurance coverage and increase the portion of our risks that we self-insure.

The loss of key personnel or the failure to attract additional qualified management personnel could adversely affect our operations and growth.

Our success depends to a significant degree on the efforts and abilities of our senior management. Further, we have identified Bryan B. DeBoer in most of our store Franchise Agreements as the individual who controls the franchises and upon whose financial resources and management expertise the manufacturers may rely when awarding or approving the transfer of any franchise. If we lose these key personnel, our business may suffer.

In addition, as we expand, we will need to hire additional managers and other employees. The market for qualified employees in the industry and in the regions in which we operate, particularly for general managers and sales and service personnel, is highly competitive and may subject us to increased labor costs during periods of low unemployment. The loss of the services of key employees or the inability to attract additional qualified managers could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows. In addition, the lack of qualified managers or other employees employed by potential acquisition candidates may limit our ability to consummate future acquisitions.

Investments in start-up companies may be risky and may negatively affect our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

We have approximately \$66 million of various strategic holdings. A predominant amount of these holdings are with Shift Technologies, Inc. ("Shift"), a San Francisco-based start-up company. As a start-up company, Shift has a lack of operating history, is not subject to Sarbanes-Oxley regulations and may lack financial controls and procedures often found at public companies. There can be no guarantees that Shift will achieve profitability, raise sufficient funds for operations or continue to successfully develop their technology platform. Additionally, start-up companies often face risk from lawsuits and regulations. Our holdings are subject to potential impairments if there are indications of an other-than-temporary declines in value and our strategic partnership may expose us to additional risk. There is no guarantee that these holdings will meet any relevant operational, collaborative milestones or otherwise grow or succeed in their businesses. These conditions may adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flow.

Risks related to investing in our Class A common stock

Oregon law and our Restated Articles of Incorporation may impede or discourage a takeover, which could impair the market price of our Class A common stock.

We are an Oregon corporation, and certain provisions of Oregon law and our Restated Articles of Incorporation may have anti-takeover effects. These provisions could delay, defer or prevent a tender offer or takeover attempt that a shareholder might consider to be in his or her best interest. These provisions may also affect attempts that might result in a premium over the market price for the shares held by shareholders and may make removal of the incumbent management and directors more difficult, which, under certain circumstances, could reduce the market price of our Class A common stock.

Our issuance of preferred stock could adversely affect holders of Class A common stock.

Our Board of Directors is authorized to issue a series of preferred stock without any action on the part of our holders of Class A common stock. Our Board of Directors also has the power, without shareholder approval, to set the terms of any such series of preferred stock that may be issued, including voting powers, preferences over our Class A common stock with respect to dividends or if we voluntarily or involuntarily dissolve or distribute our assets, and other terms. If we issue preferred stock in the future that has preference over our Class A common stock with respect to the payment of dividends or upon our liquidation, dissolution or winding up, or if we issue preferred stock with voting rights that dilute the voting power of our Class A common stock, the rights of holders of our Class A common stock or the price of our Class A common stock could be adversely affected.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2. Properties

Our stores and other facilities consist primarily of automobile showrooms, display lots, service facilities, collision repair and paint shops, supply facilities, automobile storage lots, parking lots and offices located in the states listed under the caption *Overview* in Item 1. Business. We believe our facilities are currently adequate for our needs and are in good repair. Some of our facilities do not currently meet manufacturer image or size requirements and we are actively working to find a mutually acceptable outcome in terms of timing and overall cost. We own our corporate headquarters in Medford, Oregon, and numerous other properties used in our operations. Certain of our owned properties are mortgaged. As of December 31, 2019, we had outstanding mortgage debt of \$597.7 million. We also lease certain properties, providing future flexibility to relocate our retail stores as demographics, economics, traffic patterns or sales methods change. Most leases provide us the option to renew the lease for one or more lease extension periods. We also hold certain vacant facilities and undeveloped land for future expansion.

Our corporate headquarters is LEED certified and incorporates roof-mounted solar panels to offset energy usage. Two of our stores are also LEED certified, and we have completed solar projects at four others. Our stores also integrate energy-saving practices and materials. This includes practices such as recycling used tires, used engine oil and used oil filters; the use of waste oil heaters and carwash reclaim systems; using biodegradable products in our detail services; upgrading to energy efficient LED lighting and installing electric vehicle charging stations.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

We are party to numerous legal proceedings arising in the normal course of our business. Although we do not anticipate that the resolution of legal proceedings arising in the normal course of business will have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows, we cannot predict this with certainty.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Our Class A common stock trades on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol LAD.

The number of shareholders of record and approximate number of beneficial holders of Class A common stock as of February 21, 2020 was 484 and 32,154, respectively. All shares of Lithia's Class B common stock are held by Lithia Holding Company, L.L.C. Sidney B. DeBoer Trust U.T.A.D. January 30, 1997 (the "Trust") is the manager of Lithia Holding Company, L.L.C., and Sidney DeBoer, as the trustee of the Trust, has the authority to vote all of the issued and outstanding shares of our Class B common stock.

At the special meeting of shareholders held on January 21, 2019, Sidney B. DeBoer and the Company executed a Class B Conversion Agreement pursuant to which Mr. DeBoer agreed to cause all of the remaining 1,000,000 shares of our class B common stock to be converted into shares of our class A common stock by December 31, 2025. The Class B Conversion Agreement will require the conversion of at least 15% of the 1,000,000 Class B shares by the end of every two years, with the first 15% to be converted by December 31, 2020, a total of 30% by December 31, 2022, a total of 45% by December 31, 2024, and the balance by December 31, 2025. As of December 31, 2019, Lithia Holding Company, L.L.C., held 600,000 shares of our Class B common stock.

Equity Compensation Plan Information

Information regarding securities authorized for issuance under equity compensation plans is included in Item 12.

Repurchases of Equity Securities

We made the following repurchases of our common stock during the fourth quarter of 2019:

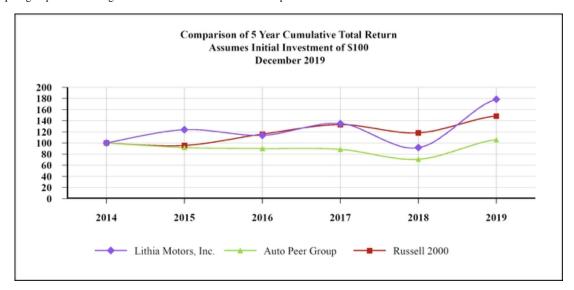
	Total number of shares purchased ⁽²⁾	Average price paid per share	Total number of shares purchased as part of publicly announced plan ⁽¹⁾	Maximum dollar value of shares that may yet be purchased under publicly announced plan (in thousands) ⁽¹⁾
October	_	\$ —		\$ 233,603
November	858	136.07	_	233,603
December	_	_	_	233,603
Total	858	136.07		233,603

⁽¹⁾ On October 22, 2018, our Board of Directors approved a \$250 million repurchase authorization. This authorization does not have an expiration date.

⁽²⁾ The shares repurchased in the fourth quarter of 2019 were related to tax withholdings on vesting RSUs.

Stock Performance Graph

The following line-graph shows the annual percentage change in the cumulative total returns for the past five years on an assumed \$100 initial investment and reinvestment of dividends, on (a) Lithia Motors, Inc.'s Class A common stock; (b) the Russell 2000; and (c) an auto peer group index composed of Penske Automotive Group, AutoNation, Sonic Automotive, Group 1 Automotive, and Asbury Automotive Group, the only other comparable publicly traded automobile dealerships in the United States as of December 31, 2019. The peer group index utilizes the same methods of presentation and assumptions for the total return calculation as does Lithia Motors and the Russell 2000. All companies in the peer group index are weighted in accordance with their market capitalizations.



	Base Period		Indexed Returns for the Year Ended												
Company/Index	12/31/2014	12	12/31/2015		12/31/2016	12/31/2017			12/31/2018	12/31/2019					
Lithia Motors, Inc.	\$100.00	\$	123.92	\$	113.79	\$	134.89	\$	91.77	\$	178.54				
Auto Peer Group	100.00		91.78		90.02		88.53		70.88		105.89				
Russell 2000	100.00		95.59		115.95		132.94		118.30		148.49				

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

(In millions, except per share amounts)

You should read the Selected Financial Data in conjunction with "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," our Consolidated Financial Statements and Notes thereto and other financial information contained elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Year Ended December 31,

(in militons, except per share amounts)					ai Liu	cu December	J1,			
Consolidated Statements of Operations Data:		2019		2018	2017		2016		2015	
Revenues:										
New vehicle	\$	6,799.1	\$	6,602.8	\$	5,763.6	\$	4,938.4	\$	4,552.3
Used vehicle retail		3,527.2		3,079.0		2,544.4		2,227.0		1,927.0
Used vehicle wholesale		301.2		331.3		277.8		276.6		261.5
Finance and insurance		518.6		454.8		385.9		330.9		283.0
Service, body and parts		1,325.1		1,222.3		1,015.8		844.5		739.0
Fleet and other		201.5		131.2		99.0		60.8		101.5
Total revenues	\$	12,672.7	\$	11,821.4	\$	10,086.5	\$	8,678.2	\$	7,864.3
Gross Profit:										
New vehicle	\$	385.6	\$	385.1	\$	339.8	\$	289.4	\$	280.4
Used vehicle retail		367.5		322.9		286.8		263.7		241.2
Used vehicle wholesale		3.7		5.5		4.8		4.3		4.5
Finance and insurance		518.6		454.8		385.9		330.9		283.0
Service, body and parts		667.6		600.7		493.1		410.3		363.9
Fleet and other		10.8		8.0		5.7		2.7		2.6
Total gross profit	\$	1,953.8	\$	1,777.0	\$	1,516.1	\$	1,301.3	\$	1,175.6
Operating income (1)	\$	495.0	\$	447.0	\$	409.0	\$	338.4	\$	302.7
Income from continuing operations before income taxes (1)	\$	375.4	\$	337.5	\$	347.1	\$	283.5	\$	262.7
Income from continuing operations (1)	\$	271.5	\$	265.7	\$	245.2	\$	197.1	\$	183.0
Basic net income per share	\$	11.70	\$	10.91	\$	9.78	\$	7.76	\$	6.96
Shares used in basic per share		23.2		24.4		25.1		25.4		26.3
Diluted net income per share	\$	11.60	\$	10.86	\$	9.75	\$	7.72	\$	6.91
Shares used in diluted per share		23.4		24.5		25.1		25.5		26.5
Cash dividends paid per common share	\$	1.19	\$	1.14	\$	1.06	\$	0.95	\$	0.76
(In millions)			A	s of Decembe	r 31,					
Consolidated Balance Sheets Data:		2019	9	2018		2017		2016		2015
Working capital		\$	501.4	\$ 4	97.9	\$ 481	.8 \$	365.2	\$	288.0
Inventories			,433.7		65.3	2,132		1,772.6	1,471.0 3,225.1	
Total assets		6	6,083.9		84.0	4,683	4,683.1		3,844.2	
Floor plan notes payable		2	,067.6	2,0	57.7	1,919	0.1	1,601.5	;	1,314.0
Long-term debt, including current maturities		1	,469.9	1,3	84.1	1,047	7.4	790.9)	643.2
							_			

Total stockholders' equity 1,467.7 1,197.2 1,083.2 910.8 828.2

(1) Includes \$2.6 million, \$1.3 million, \$14.0 million and \$20.1 million in non-cash charges related to asset impairments for the years ended 2019, 2018, 2016 and 2015 respectively. We did not record any non-cash charges related to asset impairments in 2017. See Note 1, Note 4 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part II, Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Financial Data of this Annual Report.

<u>Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>

You should read the following discussion in conjunction with Item 1. Business, Item 1A. Risk Factors, and our Consolidated Financial Statements and Notes thereto.

Overview

We are one of the largest automotive franchises in the United States and were ranked #265 on the Fortune 500 in 2019. As of February 21, 2020, we offered 30 brands of new vehicles and all brands of used vehicles in 187 stores in the United States and online at over 200 websites. We offer a wide range of products and services including new and used vehicles, finance and insurance products and automotive repair and maintenance.

During the year ended December 31, 2019, we had net income of \$271.5 million, or \$11.60 per diluted share, compared to net income of \$265.7 million, or \$10.86 per diluted share, during 2018. We experienced growth of revenue and gross profit in all major business lines in 2019 compared to 2018, primarily driven by increases in volume related to acquisitions, complimented by organic growth in used vehicles, finance and insurance and service, body and parts sales. On a same store basis, new vehicle revenues and gross profits experienced headwinds with plateauing national new vehicle sales and declining manufacturer incentives. For the year ended December 31, 2019, new vehicle sales accounted for approximately 54% of our revenue and approximately 20% of our gross profit. Used vehicle retail sales accounted for approximately 28% of our revenue and approximately 19% of our gross profit. Our parts and service and finance and insurance operations accounted for approximately 15% of our revenue and contributed approximately 61% of our gross profit.

We had total available liquidity of \$658.5 million as of December 31, 2019, which consisted of \$84.0 million of cash and cash equivalents and \$574.5 million of availability on our credit facilities. For further discussion of our liquidity, please refer to "Liquidity and Capital Resources" below.

Results of Operations
For the year ended December 31, 2019, we reported net income of \$271.5 million, or \$11.60 per diluted share. For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, we reported net income of \$265.7 million, or \$10.86 per diluted share, and \$245.2 million, or \$9.75 per diluted share, respectively.

				Years E	nded December	31,				
				2019 vs.	. 2018			2018 vs. 2		. 2017
2019		2018		Change	%		2017		Change	%
\$ 6,799.1	\$	6,602.8	\$	196.3	3.0 %	\$	5,763.6	\$	839.2	14.6 %
3,527.2		3,079.0		448.2	14.6		2,544.4		534.6	21.0
518.6		454.8		63.8	14.0		385.9		68.9	17.9
1,325.1		1,222.3		102.8	8.4		1,015.8		206.5	20.3
12,672.7		11,821.4		851.3	7.2		10,086.5		1,734.9	17.2
\$ 385.6	\$	385.1	\$	0.5	0.1 %	\$	339.8	\$	45.3	13.3 %
367.5		322.9		44.6	13.8		286.8		36.1	12.6
518.6		454.8		63.8	14.0		385.9		68.9	17.9
667.6		600.7		66.9	11.1		493.1		107.6	21.8
1,953.8		1,777.0		176.8	9.9		1,516.1		260.9	17.2
5.7%		5.8%		-10 bp			5.9%)	-10 bp	
10.4		10.5		-10 bp			11.3		-80 bp	
100.0		100.0		0 bp			100.0		0 bp	
50.4		49.1		130 bp			48.5		60 bp	
15.4		15.0		40 bp			15.0		0 bp	
180,532		184,601		(4,069)	(2.2)%		167,146		17,455	10.4 %
170,423		151,234		19,189	12.7		129,913		21,321	16.4
\$ 37,661	\$	35,768	\$	1,893	5.3 %	\$	34,482	\$	1,286	3.7 %
20,697		20,359		338	1.7		19,585		774	4.0
\$ 2,136	\$	2,086	\$	50	2.4 %	\$	2,033	\$	53	2.6 %
2,156		2,135		21	1.0		2,208		(73)	(3.3)
1,478		1,354		124	9.2		1,299		55	4.2
\$	\$ 6,799.1 3,527.2 518.6 1,325.1 12,672.7 \$ 385.6 367.5 518.6 667.6 1,953.8 5.7% 10.4 100.0 50.4 15.4 180,532 170,423 \$ 37,661 20,697	\$ 6,799.1 \$ 3,527.2 518.6 1,325.1 12,672.7 \$ 385.6 \$ 367.5 518.6 667.6 1,953.8 \$ 5.7% 10.4 100.0 50.4 15.4 15.4 \$ 37,661 \$ 20,697 \$ 2,136 \$ 2,156	\$ 6,799.1 \$ 6,602.8 3,527.2 3,079.0 518.6 454.8 1,325.1 1,222.3 12,672.7 11,821.4 \$ 385.6 \$ 385.1 367.5 322.9 518.6 454.8 667.6 600.7 1,953.8 1,777.0 5.7% 5.8% 10.4 10.5 100.0 100.0 50.4 49.1 15.4 15.0 \$ 37,661 \$ 35,768 20,697 20,359 \$ 2,136 \$ 2,086 2,156 \$ 2,135	\$ 6,799.1 \$ 6,602.8 \$ 3,527.2 3,079.0 518.6 454.8 1,325.1 1,222.3 12,672.7 11,821.4 \$ 385.6 \$ 385.1 \$ 367.5 322.9 518.6 454.8 667.6 600.7 1,953.8 1,777.0 \$ 5.7% 5.8% 10.4 10.5 100.0 100.0 50.4 49.1 15.4 15.0 \$ 37,661 \$ 35,768 \$ 20,697 20,359 \$ 2,136 \$ 2,086 \$ 2,156 \$ 2,135	2019 2018 Change \$ 6,799.1 \$ 6,602.8 \$ 196.3 3,527.2 3,079.0 448.2 518.6 454.8 63.8 1,325.1 1,222.3 102.8 12,672.7 11,821.4 851.3 \$ 385.6 \$ 385.1 \$ 0.5 367.5 322.9 44.6 518.6 454.8 63.8 667.6 600.7 66.9 1,953.8 1,777.0 176.8 5.7% 5.8% -10 bp 10.0 100.0 0 bp 50.4 49.1 130 bp 15.4 15.0 40 bp 180,532 184,601 (4,069) 170,423 151,234 19,189 \$ 37,661 \$ 35,768 \$ 1,893 20,697 20,359 338 \$ 2,136 \$ 2,086 \$ 50 2,156 2,135 21	2019 2018 Change % \$ 6,799.1 \$ 6,602.8 \$ 196.3 3.0% 3,527.2 3,079.0 448.2 14.6 518.6 454.8 63.8 14.0 1,325.1 1,222.3 102.8 8.4 12,672.7 11,821.4 851.3 7.2 \$ 385.6 \$ 385.1 \$ 0.5 0.1% 367.5 322.9 44.6 13.8 518.6 454.8 63.8 14.0 667.6 600.7 66.9 11.1 1,953.8 1,777.0 176.8 9.9 5.7% 5.8% -10 bp 10.4 10.5 -10 bp 100.0 100.0 0 bp 50.4 49.1 130 bp 15.4 15.0 40 bp 180,532 184,601 (4,069) (2.2)% 170,423 151,234 19,189 12.7 \$ 37,661 \$ 35,768 \$ 1,893 5.3 % 20,697	2019 2018 Change % \$ 6,799.1 \$ 6,602.8 \$ 196.3 3.0 % \$ 3,527.2 3,079.0 448.2 14.6 518.6 454.8 63.8 14.0 1,325.1 1,222.3 102.8 8.4 12,672.7 11,821.4 851.3 7.2 \$ 385.6 \$ 385.1 \$ 0.5 0.1 % \$ 367.5 322.9 44.6 13.8 14.0 667.6 600.7 66.9 11.1 1.953.8 1,777.0 176.8 9.9 5.7% 5.8% -10 bp -10 bp 10.4 10.5 -10 bp 100.0 100.0 0 bp 0 bp	2019 2018 Change % 2017 \$ 6,799.1 \$ 6,602.8 \$ 196.3 3.0% \$ 5,763.6 3,527.2 3,079.0 448.2 14.6 2,544.4 518.6 454.8 63.8 14.0 385.9 1,325.1 1,222.3 102.8 8.4 1,015.8 12,672.7 11,821.4 851.3 7.2 10,086.5 \$ 385.6 \$ 385.1 \$ 0.5 0.1% \$ 339.8 367.5 322.9 44.6 13.8 286.8 518.6 454.8 63.8 14.0 385.9 667.6 600.7 66.9 11.1 493.1 1,953.8 1,777.0 176.8 9.9 1,516.1 5.7% 5.8% -10 bp 5.9% 10.0 100.0 0bp 100.0 50.4 49.1 130 bp 48.5 15.4 15.0 40 bp 15.0 180,532 184,601 (4,069) (2.2)%	2019 2018 Change % 2017 \$ 6,799.1 \$ 6,602.8 \$ 196.3 3.0 % \$ 5,763.6 \$ 3,527.2 3,079.0 448.2 14.6 2,544.4 518.6 454.8 63.8 14.0 385.9 1,325.1 1,222.3 102.8 8.4 1,015.8 12,672.7 11,821.4 851.3 7.2 10,086.5 \$ 385.6 \$ 385.1 \$ 0.5 0.1 % \$ 339.8 \$ 367.5 322.9 44.6 13.8 286.8 \$ 18.6 454.8 63.8 14.0 385.9 667.6 600.7 66.9 11.1 493.1 1,953.8 1,777.0 176.8 9.9 1,516.1 \$ 5.7% \$ 5.8% -10 bp \$ 5.9% 10.0 10.0 0 bp 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 48.5 15.0 15.0 15.0 15.0 15.0 15.0 15.0 15.0 15.0 167,146 170,423 151,234 19,189 12.7 129,913 170,423 151,234 <td>2019 2018 Change % 2017 Change \$ 6,799.1 \$ 6,602.8 \$ 196.3 3.0.% \$ 5,763.6 \$ 839.2 3,527.2 3,079.0 448.2 14.6 2,544.4 534.6 518.6 454.8 63.8 14.0 385.9 68.9 1,325.1 1,222.3 102.8 8.4 1,015.8 206.5 12,672.7 11,821.4 851.3 7.2 10,086.5 1,734.9 \$ 385.6 \$ 385.1 \$ 0.5 0.1% \$ 339.8 \$ 45.3 367.5 322.9 44.6 13.8 286.8 36.1 518.6 454.8 63.8 14.0 385.9 68.9 667.6 600.7 66.9 11.1 493.1 107.6 1,953.8 1,777.0 176.8 9.9 1,516.1 260.9 5.7% 5.8% -10 bp 11.3 -80 bp 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 0bp 5.0.4<!--</td--></td>	2019 2018 Change % 2017 Change \$ 6,799.1 \$ 6,602.8 \$ 196.3 3.0.% \$ 5,763.6 \$ 839.2 3,527.2 3,079.0 448.2 14.6 2,544.4 534.6 518.6 454.8 63.8 14.0 385.9 68.9 1,325.1 1,222.3 102.8 8.4 1,015.8 206.5 12,672.7 11,821.4 851.3 7.2 10,086.5 1,734.9 \$ 385.6 \$ 385.1 \$ 0.5 0.1% \$ 339.8 \$ 45.3 367.5 322.9 44.6 13.8 286.8 36.1 518.6 454.8 63.8 14.0 385.9 68.9 667.6 600.7 66.9 11.1 493.1 107.6 1,953.8 1,777.0 176.8 9.9 1,516.1 260.9 5.7% 5.8% -10 bp 11.3 -80 bp 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 0bp 5.0.4 </td

Same Store Operating Data

We believe that same store comparisons are an important indicator of our financial performance. Same store measures demonstrate our ability to grow operations in our existing locations. Therefore, we have integrated same store measures into the discussion below.

Same store measures reflect results for stores that were operating in each comparison period, and only include the months when operations occurred in both periods. For example, a store acquired in November 2018 would be included in same store operating data beginning in December 2019, after its first complete comparable month of operations. The fourth quarter operating results for the same store comparisons would include results for that store in only the period of December for both comparable periods.

	Years Ended December 31,													
						2019 vs	s. 2018					2018 vs. 2017		
(\$ in millions, except per vehicle data)		2019		2018		Change	%		2018		2017		Change	%
Revenues														
New vehicle	\$	6,499.2	\$	6,400.9	\$	98.3	1.5 %	\$	5,380.4	\$	5,481.6	\$	(101.2)	(1.8)%
Used vehicle retail		3,391.5		2,984.0		407.5	13.7		2,598.9		2,435.1		163.8	6.7
Finance and insurance		499.4		441.3		58.1	13.2		385.3		367.7		17.6	4.8
Service, body and parts		1,268.5		1,180.7		87.8	7.4		1,005.9		970.7		35.2	3.6
Total Revenues		12,143.7		11,444.4		699.3	6.1		9,740.1		9,618.7		121.4	1.3
Gross profit														
New vehicle	\$	368.3	\$	373.2	\$	(4.9)	(1.3)%	\$	306.7	\$	321.5	\$	(14.8)	(4.6)%
Used vehicle retail		354.5		315.3		39.2	12.4		285.4		277.1		8.3	3.0
Finance and insurance		499.4		441.3		58.1	13.2		385.3		367.7		17.6	4.8
Service, body and parts		640.1		582.1		58.0	10.0		497.5		471.7		25.8	5.5
Total Gross Profit		1,876.0		1,725.1		150.9	8.7		1,486.5		1,448.1		38.4	2.7
Gross profit margins														
New vehicle		5.7%		5.8%		-10 bp			5.7%		5.9%		-20 bp	
Used vehicle retail		10.5		10.6		-10 bp			11.0		11.4		-40 bp	
Finance and insurance		100.0		100.0		0 bp			100.0		100.0		0 bp	
Service, body and parts		50.5		49.3		120 bp			49.5		48.6		90 bp	
Total Gross Profit Margin		15.4		15.1		30 bp			15.3		15.1		20 bp	
Retail units sold														
New vehicles		172,224		178,119		(5,895)	(3.3)%		150,946		157,865		(6,919)	(4.4)%
Used vehicles		163,889		145,992		17,897	12.3		128,861		123,774		5,087	4.1
Average selling price per retail unit														
New vehicles	\$	37,737	\$	35,936	\$	1,801	5.0 %	\$	35,645	\$	34,723	\$	922	2.7 %
Used vehicles		20,694		20,439		255	1.2		20,168		19,674		494	2.5
Average gross profit per retail unit														
New vehicles	\$	2,138	\$	2,095	\$	43	2.1 %	\$	2,032	\$	2,037	\$	(5)	(0.2)%
Used vehicles		2,163		2,160		3	0.1		2,215		2,239		(24)	(1.1)
Finance and insurance		1,486		1,362		124	9.1		1,377		1,306		71	5.4

New Vehicles

The increase in same store new vehicle revenues for 2019 compared to 2018 was driven by an increase in average selling prices of 5.0%, partially offset by a decrease in unit volume of 3.3%. As the national new vehicle market plateaus, our stores focus on improving gross profit per new vehicle sold. On a same store basis, gross profit per new vehicle increased 2.1% during 2019 compared to 2018. Our recently acquired stores are also focused on improving gross profit per new vehicle as total company gross profit per unit increased 2.4% during 2019 compared to 2018. Acquisitions during 2019 included nine stores, two of which are in our domestic segment where we have experienced larger increases in gross profit per unit on a same store basis, including increases of 19.7% for General Motors and 9.0% for Chrysler.

The same store new vehicle sales decrease in 2018 over 2017 of 1.8% included a decrease in volume of 4.4%, partially offset by an increase of 2.7% in average selling prices.

Under our business strategy, we believe that our new vehicle sales create incremental profit opportunities through certain manufacturer incentive programs, provides used vehicle inventory through trade-ins, arranging of third party financing, vehicle service and insurance contracts, future resale of used vehicles acquired through trade-in and parts and service work.

Used Vehicles

Used vehicle retail sales are a strategic focus for organic growth. We offer three categories of used vehicles: manufacturer certified pre-owned ("CPO") vehicles; core vehicles, which are late-model vehicles with lower mileage; and value autos, which are vehicles with over 80,000 miles. We increased our company-wide target of achieving a per store average of 85 used retail units per month to 100 used retail units per month. Strategies to achieve this target include reducing wholesale sales and selling the full spectrum of used units, from late model CPO models to vehicles over ten years old. During 2019, our stores sold an average of 77 used vehicles per store per month. This compares to 69 used vehicles per store per month in 2018 and 67 in 2017.

Used vehicle revenues increased 14.6% during 2019 compared to 2018 and 21.0% in 2018 compared to 2017. These increases are due to a combination of increased volume from acquisitions and organic growth in our core and value auto categories at our seasoned stores. Excluding the impact of acquisitions, on a same store basis, used vehicle revenues increased 13.7% during 2019 and included a 12.3% increase in unit volume and a 1.2% increase in average selling price per retail unit compared to 2018. These revenue increases were driven by increases in our core and value auto categories of 18.1% and 18.0%, respectively, and an increase in CPO vehicle revenues of 3.8%. The increase in our core vehicle category includes a 17.1% increase in volume, complimented by a 0.9% increase in average selling price per vehicle. The increase in our value auto category is due to an increase in unit sales of 13.8% and an increase in average selling price per vehicle of 3.7%.

Used vehicle gross profits increased 13.8% during 2019 compared to 2018 and 12.6% in 2018 compared to 2017. On a same store basis, used vehicle gross profit increased 12.4% in 2019 compared to 2018, led by the performance in our core and value auto categories with increases of 14.7% and 20.4%, respectively, complimented by an increase in our CPO vehicles of 0.7%. The increase in our core vehicle category was primarily driven by an increase in volume. Gross profit per unit in our core vehicle category, which accounted for 54.8% of our used vehicle unit sales in 2019, decreased 2.1%, from \$2,264 in 2018 to \$2,217 in 2019. The increase in same store gross profit in our value auto category was driven by a 13.8% increase in unit sales and a 5.8% increase in gross profit per unit from \$2,053 in 2018 to \$2,172 in 2019. Our CPO category experienced an increase in volume and a decline in gross profit per unit during 2019 compared to 2018. Unit sales increased 1.3% and gross profit per unit decreased 0.4%, from \$2,036 in 2018 to \$2.028 in 2019.

Used vehicle revenues increased 6.7% in 2018 compared to 2017 on a same store basis due to increases in unit volume and average selling prices of 4.1% and 2.5%, respectively. Our core and value auto categories experienced increased revenues of 12.1% and 14.6%, respectively, in 2018 compared to 2017. These increases were offset by a decline in same store CPO revenues of 1.5% over the same period. Same store used vehicle gross profit increased 3.0% in 2018 compared to 2017, again led by strong performance in our core vehicle category, offset by a decline in our CPO category and relatively flat performance in our value auto category.

Our used vehicle operations provide an opportunity to generate sales to customers unable or unwilling to purchase a new vehicle, sell brands other than the store's new vehicle franchise(s), access additional used vehicle inventory through trade-ins and increase sales from finance and insurance products and parts and service.

Finance and Insurance

We believe that arranging timely vehicle financing is an important part of providing personal transportation solutions, and we attempt to arrange financing for every vehicle we sell. We also offer related products such as extended warranties, insurance contracts and vehicle and theft protection.

The increases in finance and insurance revenue in 2019 compared to 2018 and in 2018 compared to 2017, were primarily due to increased volume related to acquisitions, combined with expanded product offerings and increasing penetration rates. Third party extended warranty and insurance contracts yield higher profit margins than vehicle sales and contribute significantly to our profitability. During 2019, finance and insurance sales accounted for 4.1% of total revenues and 26.6% of total gross profits in 2019. Same store finance and insurance revenues increased 13.2% during 2019 compared to 2018 and 4.8% during 2018 compared to 2017. These increases were driven by increases in finance and insurance revenues per retail unit, combined with increases in used vehicle unit volume, offset by decreases in new vehicle unit volume. On a same store basis, our finance and insurance revenues per retail unit increased \$124 per unit to \$1,486 in 2019 compared to 2018 and \$71 per unit to \$1,377 in 2018 compared to 2017. The increase in 2019 compared to 2018 was primarily due to increases in service contract and financing penetration rates of 170 basis points and 20 basis points, respectively, in 2019 compared to 2018, from 46.3% to 48.0% and from 73.5% to 73.7%, respectively.

We seek to increase our penetration of vehicle financing on the number of vehicles that we sell and to offer a comprehensive suite of products. We target an average F&I per retail unit of \$1,500. We believe improved performance from sales training, continued optimization of product offerings and pricing, and revised compensation plans will be critical factors in achieving this target.

Service, body and parts

We provide service, body and parts for the new vehicle brands sold by our stores, as well as service and repairs for most other makes and models. Our parts and service operations are an integral part of our customer retention and the largest contributor to our overall profitability. Earnings from service, body and parts have historically been more resilient during economic downturns, when owners have tended to repair their existing vehicles rather than buy new vehicles.

Our service, body and parts revenue grew in all areas in 2019 compared to 2018 and in 2018 compared to 2017, primarily due to acquisitions, combined with more late-model units in operation from 2010 to 2016 and a plateauing new vehicle market. We believe the increased number of units in operation will continue to benefit our service, body and parts revenue in the coming years as more late-model vehicles age, necessitating repairs and maintenance.

We focus on retaining customers by offering competitively-priced routine maintenance and through our marketing efforts. On a same store basis, service, body and parts revenue increased 7.4% during 2019, primarily driven by increases in customer pay and warranty revenues of 6.6% and 12.1%, respectively. Performance in parts wholesale and body shop also saw increases of 3.9% and 5.5%, respectively, compared to the same period of 2018.

Same store service, body and parts gross profit increased 10.0% during 2019 compared to 2018 and 5.5% during 2018 compared to 2017. This performance was also driven by increases in customer pay and warranty work. Our gross margins continue to increase as our mix has shifted towards customer pay, which has higher margins than other service work.

Segments

Certain financial information by segment is as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,												
					2019 vs. 2018						2018 vs. 2017		
(Dollars in millions)		2019	2018			Change	%	2017			Change	%	
Revenues:													
Domestic	\$	4,382.4	\$	4,215.0	\$	167.4	4.0%	\$	3,845.8	\$	369.2	9.6%	
Import		5,267.8		5,038.1		229.7	4.6		4,432.8		605.3	13.7	
Luxury		2,991.9		2,560.3		431.6	16.9		1,810.1		750.2	41.4	
	' <u></u>	12,642.1		11,813.4		828.7	7.0		10,088.7		1,724.7	17.1	
Corporate and other		30.6		8.0		22.6	NM		(2.2)		10.2	NM	
	\$	12,672.7	\$	11,821.4	\$	851.3	7.2	\$	10,086.5	\$	1,734.9	17.2	
				27									

Year Ended December 31,

					2019 vs. 2018					2018 vs. 2017			
(Dollars in millions)	2019		2018			Change	%		2017		Change	%	
Segment income*:													
Domestic	\$	123.4	\$	97.6	\$	25.8	26.4 %	\$	105.2	\$	(7.6)	(7.2)%	
Import		153.9		116.2		37.7	32.4		117.8		(1.6)	(1.4)	
Luxury		57.1		43.9		13.2	30.1		37.0		6.9	18.6	
		334.4		257.7		76.7	29.8		260.0		(2.3)	(0.9)	
Corporate and other		170.2		202.4		(32.2)	(15.9)		167.4		35.0	20.9	
Depreciation and amortization		(82.4)		(75.4)		7.0	9.3		(57.7)		17.7	30.7	
Other interest expense		(60.6)		(56.0)		4.6	8.2		(34.8)		21.2	60.9	
Other income, net		13.8		8.8		5.0	NM		12.2		(3.4)	NM	
Income before income taxes	\$	375.4	\$	337.5	\$	37.9	11.2	\$	347.1	\$	(9.6)	(2.8)	

^{*}Segment income for each reportable segment is defined as Income from operations before income taxes, depreciation and amortization, other interest expense and other income, net.

NM - Not meaningful

Year Ended December 31,

		2019 vs.	. 2018		2018 vs. 2017						
2019	2018	Change	%	2017	Change	%					
53,262	55,653	(2,391)	(4.3)%	53,288	2,365	4.4 %					
98,365	102,454	(4,089)	(4.0)	94,634	7,820	8.3					
29,238	26,915	2,323	8.6	19,597	7,318	37.3					
180,865	185,022	(4,157)	(2.2)	167,519	17,503	10.4					
(333)	(421)	88	20.9	(373)	(48)	(12.9)					
180,532	184,601	(4,069)	(2.2)	167,146	17,455	10.4					
	53,262 98,365 29,238 180,865 (333)	53,262 55,653 98,365 102,454 29,238 26,915 180,865 185,022 (333) (421)	2019 2018 Change 53,262 55,653 (2,391) 98,365 102,454 (4,089) 29,238 26,915 2,323 180,865 185,022 (4,157) (333) (421) 88	53,262 55,653 (2,391) (4.3)% 98,365 102,454 (4,089) (4.0) 29,238 26,915 2,323 8.6 180,865 185,022 (4,157) (2.2) (333) (421) 88 20.9	2019 2018 Change % 2017 53,262 55,653 (2,391) (4.3)% 53,288 98,365 102,454 (4,089) (4.0) 94,634 29,238 26,915 2,323 8.6 19,597 180,865 185,022 (4,157) (2.2) 167,519 (333) (421) 88 20.9 (373)	2019 2018 Change % 2017 Change 53,262 55,653 (2,391) (4.3)% 53,288 2,365 98,365 102,454 (4,089) (4.0) 94,634 7,820 29,238 26,915 2,323 8.6 19,597 7,318 180,865 185,022 (4,157) (2.2) 167,519 17,503 (333) (421) 88 20.9 (373) (48)					

Domestic

A summary of financial information for our Domestic segment follows:

Year Ended December 31,

	Teal Ended Determine 31,												
						2019 v	vs. 2018				2018 vs	. 2017	
(Dollars in millions)		2019		2018		Change	%	2017		Change		%	
Revenue:													
New vehicle	\$	2,287.5	\$	2,290.1	\$	(2.6)	(0.1)%	\$	2,153.7	\$	136.4	6.3 %	
Used vehicle retail		1,264.7		1,107.4		157.3	14.2 %		987.4		120.0	12.2 %	
Used vehicle wholesale		113.6		134.9		(21.3)	(15.8)%		120.5		14.4	12.0 %	
Finance and insurance		184.2		166.4		17.8	10.7 %		151.4		15.0	9.9 %	
Service, body and parts		477.5		451.4		26.1	5.8 %		395.5		55.9	14.1 %	
Fleet and other		54.9		64.8		(9.9)	(15.3)%		37.3		27.5	73.7 %	
	\$	4,382.4	\$	4,215.0	\$	167.4	4.0 %	\$	3,845.8	\$	369.2	9.6 %	
Segment income	\$	123.4	\$	97.6	\$	25.8	26.4	\$	105.2	\$	(7.6)	(7.2)	
Retail new vehicle unit sales		53,262		55,653		(2,391)	(4.3)		53,288		2,365	4.4	

Revenues in our Domestic segment increased in used vehicle retail; finance and insurance; and service, body and parts in 2019 compared to 2018. New vehicle unit sales decreased 4.3%, 4.6% on a same store basis, in 2019 compared to 2018, primarily due to decreases in Chrysler and Ford. However, Domestic segment revenues benefited from improved used vehicle sales due to a 13.1% increase in volume, increases in finance and insurance revenues as a result of increased volume combined with a 6.3% increase in finance and insurance income per retail unit sold to \$1,636 per unit, and improved service, body and parts revenues.

The acquisition of five stores and opening of one store in 2018 and strong performance on a same store basis in used vehicles, finance and insurance and service, body and parts, contributed to the 9.6% increase in revenue over 2017.

Our Domestic segment income increased 26.4% in 2019 compared to 2018 due to gross profit growth of 8.7% with only minimal increases in SG&A and floor plan interest expense of 5.8% and 2.2%, respectively. As a percentage of gross profit, SG&A decreased 210 basis points in 2019 compared to 2018.

Our Domestic segment income decreased 7.2% in 2018 compared to 2017 due to an 11.2% increase in SG&A and a 40.9% increase in floor plan interest expense, which was partially offset by gross profit growth of 9.7%. The increase in floor plan interest was primarily driven by increasing rates, compounded by increased volume related to acquisitions.

ImportA summary of financial information for our Import segment follows:

		Year Ended December 31,												
					2019 vs. 2018					2018 vs. 2017				
(Dollars in millions)		2019		2018		Change	%	2017		Change		%		
Revenue:	Revenue:													
New vehicle	\$	2,920.8	\$	2,933.1	\$	(12.3)	(0.4)%	\$	2,638.5	\$	294.6	11.2 %		
Used vehicle retail		1,448.5		1,283.4		165.1	12.9 %		1,073.6		209.8	19.5 %		
Used vehicle wholesale		112.1		123.4		(11.3)	(9.2)%		105.2		18.2	17.3 %		
Finance and insurance		247.4		220.3		27.1	12.3 %		186.4		33.9	18.2 %		
Service, body and parts		496.2		453.8		42.4	9.3 %		396.2		57.6	14.5 %		
Fleet and other		42.8		24.1		18.7	77.6 %		32.9		(8.8)	(26.7)%		
	\$	5,267.8	\$	5,038.1	\$	229.7	4.6 %	\$	4,432.8	\$	605.3	13.7 %		
Segment income	\$	153.9	\$	116.2	\$	37.7	32.4	\$	117.8	\$	(1.6)	(1.4)		
Retail new vehicle unit sales		98.365		102,454		(4.089)	(4.0)		94.634		7.820	8.3		

Revenues in our Import segment increased in used vehicle retail; finance and insurance; and service, body and parts in 2019 compared to 2018. New vehicle unit sales in our Import segment decreased 4.0%, 4.7% on a same store basis, primarily related to decreases in Toyota and Honda. However, Import segment revenues benefited from improved used vehicle sales due to a 10.4% increase in volume, increases in finance and insurance revenues as a result of increased volume combined with a 10.1% increase in finance and insurance income per retail unit sold to \$1,370 per unit, and improved service, body and parts revenues.

The increase in our Import segment revenue in 2018 compared to 2017 resulted from increases in all major business lines and primarily related to acquiring six stores during 2018. New vehicle unit sales in our Import segment increased 8.3%. Additionally, Import segment revenues benefited from improved used vehicle sales due to a 17.0% increase in volume, increases in finance and insurance revenues as a result of increased volume combined with a 5.7% increase in finance and insurance income per retail unit sold to \$1,245 per unit, and improved service, body and parts revenues.

Our Import segment income increased 32.4% in 2019 compared to 2018 due to gross profit growth of 10.4% with only minimal increases in SG&A and floor plan interest expense of 6.5% and 6.1%, respectively. As a percentage of gross profit, SG&A decreased 280 basis points in 2019 compared to 2018.

Our Import segment income decreased 1.4% in 2018 compared to 2017 primarily due to increases in SG&A and floor plan interest expenses that outpaced the increase in gross profit. Gross profit for our Import segment increased 13.6% in 2018 compared to 2017, in line with our revenues. Our Import segment experienced a 15.4% increase in SG&A, primarily driven by increases in personnel, rent, and other miscellaneous costs. Floor plan interest expense increased 43.2% during 2018 and was a significant contributor to lower segment income growth compared to 2017. This increase was driven by a combination of increased volume due to the acquisition of six stores during 2018 and increasing interest rates.

Luxury

A summary of financial information for our Luxury segment follows:

	Year Ended December 31,												
					2019 vs	s. 2018				2018 v	s. 2017		
(Dollars in millions)	2019	2018		Change		%	2017		Change		%		
Revenue:													
New vehicle	\$ 1,588.8	\$	1,397.8	\$	191.0	13.7%	\$	991.5	\$	406.3	41.0%		
Used vehicle retail	813.3		688.1		125.2	18.2%		483.1		205.0	42.4%		
Used vehicle wholesale	75.3		72.9		2.4	3.3%		51.9		21.0	40.5%		
Finance and insurance	77.1		62.0		15.1	24.4%		40.8		21.2	52.0%		
Service, body and parts	335.3		298.9		36.4	12.2%		215.0		83.9	39.0%		
Fleet and other	102.1		40.6		61.5	151.5%		27.8		12.8	46.0%		
	\$ 2,991.9	\$	2,560.3	\$	431.6	16.9%	\$	1,810.1	\$	750.2	41.4%		
Segment income	\$ 57.1	\$	43.9	\$	13.2	30.1	\$	37.0	\$	6.9	18.6		
Retail new vehicle unit sales	29,238		26,915		2,323	8.6		19,597		7,318	37.3		

The increase in our Luxury segment revenue in 2019 compared to 2018 resulted from increases in all major business lines. Overall, new vehicle unit sales increased 8.6%, 4.1% on a same store basis, mainly related to our BMW, Acura, and Mercedes franchises. Our luxury segment revenues also benefited from a 18.7% increase in used vehicle unit sales, a 9.7% increase in finance and insurance revenues per retail unit to \$1,330 per unit and growth in service, body and parts during 2019 compared to 2018.

Our Luxury segment revenue increased in 2018 compared to 2017 primarily due to our acquisition of six stores and improvements in finance and insurance and service, body and parts revenues. New vehicle unit sales in our Luxury segment increased 37.3%. Additionally, luxury segment revenues also benefited from a 38.4% increase in used vehicle unit sales, a 10.2% increase in finance and insurance revenues per retail unit to \$1,212 per unit and growth in service, body and parts during 2018 compared to 2017.

Our Luxury segment income increased 30.1% in 2019 compared to 2018. This increase was due to gross profit growth of 14.6%, offset by an increase in SG&A of 12.0% and an increase in floor plan interest expense of 17.9%. As a percentage of gross profit, SG&A decreased 180 basis points in 2019 compared to 2018.

Our Luxury segment income increased 18.6% in 2018 compared to 2017. This increase was due to gross profit growth of 42.2%, offset by an increase in SG&A of 44.9%, primarily related to acquisition activity, as well as increases in personnel expense, rent and facility expenses and other miscellaneous expense and an increase in floor plan interest expense of 62.6%. As a percentage of gross profit, SG&A increased 150 basis points in 2018 compared to 2017. The 62.6% increase in floor plan interest expense during 2018 compared to 2017 was due to a combination of increased volume from acquisitions and rising interest rates.

Corporate and Other

Revenue attributable to Corporate and other includes the results of operations of our stand-alone collision centers, offset by certain unallocated reserve and elimination adjustments.

	Year Ended December 31,												
					2019 vs.	2018				2018 vs. 2017			
(Dollars in millions)	2019		2018	(Change	%		2017	(Change	%		
Revenue, net	\$ 30.6	\$	8.0	\$	22.6	NM	\$	(2.2)	\$	10.2	NM		
Segment income NM - not meaningful	\$ 170.2	\$	202.4	\$	(32.2)	(15.9)	\$	167.4	\$	35.0	20.9		

The increase in Corporate and other revenues in 2019 compared to 2018 was primarily related to a change in the elimination of revenues associated with internal corporate vehicles purchases and leases with our stores now being specifically identified with our domestic, import and luxury segment revenue, and additionally was affected by our reserve for revenue reversals associated with unwound vehicle sales. Corporate and other revenues were affected in 2018 by a decrease in internal corporate vehicle purchases and leases with our stores resulting in positive revenues compared to 2017.

Internal corporate expense allocations are also used to increase comparability of our dealerships and reflect the capital burden a stand-alone dealership would experience. Examples of these internal allocations include internal rent expense, internal floor plan financing charges, and internal fees charged to offset employees within our corporate headquarters who perform certain dealership functions.

The decrease in Corporate and other segment income in 2019 compared to 2018 is primarily due to a decrease in gains on the divestiture of stores and an increase in certain insurance reserves. The increase in Corporate and other segment income in 2018 compared to 2017 was primarily due to gains on the divestiture of stores of \$15.1 million and the addition of 17 stores, increasing internal corporate expense allocations. These were offset by changes to certain insurance and auto loan related reserves.

See Note 18 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part II, Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Financial Data of this Form 10-K for additional information.

Asset Impairments

Asset impairments recorded as a component of operations consist of the following (in millions):

	Year Ended December 31,								
	2019			2018		2017			
Franchise value	\$	0.4	\$		\$	_			
Goodwill		1.7		_		_			
Long-lived assets		0.5		1.3		_			
Total asset impairments	\$	2.6	\$	1.3	\$	_			

In the first quarter of 2019, we recorded an asset impairment of \$0.5 million associated with certain real properties. The long-lived assets were tested for recoverability and were determined to have a carrying value exceeding their fair value. The long-lived asset impaired in the first quarter of 2019 was sold in the second quarter of 2019.

Goodwill and franchise value for our reporting units are tested for impairment annually as of October 1 or more frequently when events or changes in circumstances indicate that impairment may have occurred. We elected to perform qualitative franchise value and goodwill impairment tests as of October 1, 2019. As a result of these tests, we identified certain reporting units where it was more likely than not the fair value was less than the carrying amount, and recorded non-cash impairment charges of \$1.7 million and \$0.4 million, which was equal to the difference between the fair value and the carrying value for goodwill and franchise value, respectively. The non-cash impairment charges are included in the "Corporate and Other" category of our segment information.

During 2018, we recorded an asset impairment of \$1.3 million associated with certain real properties. The long-lived assets were tested for recoverability and were determined to have a carrying value exceeding their fair value.

See Note 1, Note 4 and Note 13 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part II, Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Financial Data of this Annual Report.

Selling, General and Administrative ("SG&A")

SG&A includes salaries and related personnel expenses, advertising (net of manufacturer cooperative advertising credits), rent, facility costs, and other general corporate expenses.

	Year Ended December 31,												
					2019 vs	s. 2018			2018 vs. 2017				
(Dollars in millions)	2019		2018		Change	%		2017		Change	%		
Personnel	\$ 911.2	\$	824.8	\$	86.4	10.5 %	\$	695.5	\$	129.3	18.6%		
Advertising	111.9		108.7		3.2	2.9		93.3		15.4	16.5		
Rent	41.3		43.3		(2.0)	(4.6)		33.4		9.9	29.6		
Facility costs	77.4		72.0		5.4	7.5		61.3		10.7	17.5		
Gain on sale of assets	(9.7)		(14.8)		5.1	(34.5)		(5.5)		(9.3)	169.1		
Other	241.7		219.3		22.4	10.2		171.4		47.9	27.9		
Total SG&A	\$ 1,373.8	\$	1,253.3	\$	120.5	9.6	\$	1,049.4	\$	203.9	19.4		

Year Ended December 31,

			2019 vs. 2018		2018 vs. 2017
As a % of gross profit	2019	2018	Change	2017	Change
Personnel	46.6 %	46.4 %	20 bps	45.9 %	50 bps
Advertising	5.7 %	6.1 %	(40)	6.2 %	(10)
Rent	2.1 %	2.4 %	(30)	2.2 %	20
Facility costs	4.0 %	4.1 %	(10)	4.0 %	10
Gain on sale of assets	(0.5)%	(0.8)%	30	(0.3)%	(50)
Other	12.4 %	12.3 %	10	11.2 %	110
)		
Total SG&A	70.3 %	70.5 %	(20bps	69.2 %	130 bps

SG&A increased 9.6%, or \$120.5 million in 2019 compared to 2018. Overall increases in SG&A were primarily due to growth through acquisitions, increased losses related to storm insurance reserve charges, and a decrease in gains on the disposal of stores. Other expenses in 2019 included acquisition expenses of \$2.5 million, compared to \$4.3 million in 2018 and \$9.5 million of storm related insurance charges, compared to \$3.2 million in 2018. Gains on the sale of stores were \$9.7 million and \$15.1 million in 2019 and 2018, respectively.

On a same store basis and excluding non-core charges, adjusted SG&A as a percentage of gross profit was 69.8% in 2019 compared to 70.5% in 2018. Decreases were seen in advertising, rent, facility costs, and data processing, partially offset by increases in personnel costs.

SG&A increased 19.4%, or \$203.9 million, in 2018 compared to 2017. Overall increases in SG&A were primarily due to growth through acquisitions and increased allowance losses associated with auto loan receivables, offset by decreases in losses related to storm insurance reserve charges and acquisition expenses and an increase in gains on the disposal of stores. Other expenses in 2018 included acquisition expenses of \$4.3 million, compared to \$6.0 million in 2017; \$3.2 million of storm related insurance charges, compared to \$5.6 million in 2017; and auto loan allowance losses of \$4.2 million compared to \$1.2 million in 2017. Cains on the sale of stores were \$15.1 million and \$5.1 million in 2018 and 2017, respectively.

SG&A adjusted for non-core charges was as follows (in millions):

				Year	Ended December	r 31,	,			
				2019	vs. 2018			2018 vs. 2017		
(Dollars in millions)	2019	2018	-	Change	%		2017		Change	%
Personnel	\$ 911.2	\$ 824.8	\$	86.4	10.5 %	\$	695.5	\$	129.3	18.6 %
Advertising	111.9	108.7		3.2	2.9		93.3		15.4	16.5
Rent	41.3	43.3		(2.0)	(4.6)		33.4		9.9	29.6
Facility costs	77.4	72.0		5.4	7.5		61.3		10.7	17.5
Adjusted loss (gain) on sale of assets	_	0.5		(0.5)	(100.0)		(0.4)		0.9	(225.0)
Adjusted Other	229.7	214.6		15.1	7.0		160.1		54.5	34.0
Total Adjusted SG&A	\$ 1,371.5	\$ 1,263.9	\$	107.6	8.5	\$	1,043.2	\$	220.7	21.2

Year Ended December 31.

			2019 vs. 2018		2018 vs. 2017
As a % of gross profit	2019	2018	Change	2017	Change
Personnel	46.6%	46.4%	20 bps	45.9%	50 bps
Advertising	5.7%	6.1%	(40)	6.2%	(10)
Rent	2.1%	2.4%	(30)	2.2%	20
Facility costs	4.0%	4.1%	(10)	4.0%	10
Adjusted loss (gain) on sale of assets	%	<u> </u>	_	0.0%	_
Adjusted Other	11.8%	12.1%	(30)	10.5%	160
)		
Total Adjusted SG&A	70.2%	71.1%	(90bps	68.8%	230 bps

See "Non-GAAP Reconciliations" for more details.

Depreciation and Amortization

Depreciation and amortization is comprised of depreciation expense related to buildings, significant remodels or improvements, furniture, tools, equipment and signage and amortization related to tradenames.

	Year Ended December 31,												
					2019 vs.	2018				2018 vs.	2017		
(Dollars in millions)	2019		2018	Change		%		2017	C	Change	%		
Depreciation and amortization	\$ 82.4	\$	75.4	\$	7.0	9.3%	\$	57.7	\$	17.7	30.7%		

Acquisition activity contributed to the increases in depreciation and amortization in 2019 compared to 2018 and in 2018 compared to 2017. We purchased approximately \$63 million and \$108 million of depreciable property as part of our 2019 and 2018 acquisitions, respectively. Capital expenditures totaled \$124.9 million and \$158.0 million, respectively, in 2019 and 2018. These investments increase the amount of depreciable assets. See the discussion under "Liquidity and Capital Resources" for additional information.

Operating Income

Operating income as a percentage of revenue, or operating margin, was as follows:

	Year	Year Ended December 31,				
	2019	2018	2017			
Operating margin	3.9%	3.8%	4.1%			
Operating margin adjusted for non-core charges(1)	3.9%	3.7%	4.1%			

(1) See "Non-GAAP Reconciliations" for additional information.

In 2019, our operating margin increased 10 basis points compared to 2018. Adjusting for non-core charges, including storm related insurance charges and acquisition expenses, our operating margin increased 20 basis points in 2019 compared to 2018. In 2019, the increase in our operating margin was driven by a decrease in SG&A as a percentage of gross profit and increasing total gross margin.

In 2018, our operating margin decreased 30 basis points compared to 2017. Adjusting for non-core charges, including storm related insurance charges and acquisition expenses, our operating margin decreased 40 basis points in 2018 compared to 2017. In 2018, the decrease in our operating margin was driven by our SG&A expense outpacing increases in gross profit. Adjusting for those non-core charges, our operating margin was 3.7% in 2018. Acquired stores generally have a lower operating efficiency than our other stores and negatively impact our operating margin as we integrate them into our cost structure.

Floor Plan Interest Expense and Floor Plan Assistance

Floor plan interest expense increased \$10.5 million in 2019 compared to 2018, primarily due to changes in our interest rates. Changes in the interest rates on our floor plan facilities increased expense \$10.9 million, acquisition volume increased expense \$1.4 million, and decreases in average outstanding balances on our floor plan facilities decreased the expense \$1.8 million during 2019 compared to 2018.

Floor plan interest expense increased \$23.0 million in 2018 compared to 2017, due to an increase in inventory levels related to acquisitions and increasing interest rates. Increases in outstanding balances on our floor plan facilities related to acquisitions

increased the expense \$8.8 million and changes in the interest rates on our floor plan facilities increased the expense \$14.2 million during 2018 compared to 2017.

Floor plan assistance is provided by manufacturers to support store financing of new vehicle inventory. Under accounting standards, floor plan assistance is recorded as a component of new vehicle gross profit when the specific vehicle is sold. However, because manufacturers provide this assistance to offset inventory carrying costs, we believe a comparison of floor plan interest expense to floor plan assistance is a useful measure of the efficiency of our new vehicle sales relative to stocking levels.

The following tables detail the carrying costs for new vehicles and include new vehicle floor plan interest net of floor plan assistance earned:

			2019 vs.	. 2018		2018	vs. 2017
(Dollars in millions)	2019	2018	Change	%	2017	Change	%
Floor plan interest expense (new vehicles)	\$ 72.8	\$ 62.3	\$ 10.5	16.9 %	39.3	\$ 23.0	58.5 %
Floor plan assistance (included as an offset to cost of sales)	(69.0)	(66.9)	(2.1)	3.1	(56.0)	(10.9)	19.5
Net new vehicle carrying costs (benefit)	\$ 3.8	\$ (4.6)	\$ 8.4	(182.6)%	\$ (16.7)	\$ 12.1	(72.5)%

Other Interest Expense

Other interest expense includes interest on debt incurred related to acquisitions, real estate mortgages, our used and service loaner vehicle inventory financing commitments, our revolving lines of credit, and issued senior notes.

	Year Ended December 31,												
						2019 vs	s. 2018				2018 vs. 2	2017	
(Dollars in millions)	2019			2018		Change	%	2017		Change		%	
Mortgage interest	\$	27.5	\$	25.0	\$	2.5	10.0%	\$	19.1	\$	5.9	30.9%	
Other interest		35.4		32.3		3.1	9.6		16.2		16.1	99.4	
Capitalized interest		(2.3)		(1.3)		(1.0)	76.9		(0.5)		(0.8)	160.0	
Total other interest expense	\$	60.6	\$	56.0	\$	4.6	8.2%	\$	34.8	\$	21.2	60.9%	

The increase in other interest expense in 2019 compared to 2018 was due to increased average borrowings on our credit facility, the issuance of \$400 million in aggregate principal amount of 4.625% Senior Notes due 2027 in December 2019, and increases in mortgage borrowings related to acquisitions. See also Note 6 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

The increase in other interest expense in 2018 compared to 2017 was primarily due to the issuance of our \$300 million in aggregate principal amount of 5.250% Senior Notes due 2025 in July 2017 and increases in mortgage borrowings related to acquisitions.

Income Tax Provision

Our effective income tax rate was as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2019	2018	2017	
Effective income taxrate	27.7%	21.3%	29.3%	
Effective income tax rate excluding non-core items(1)	27.6%	25.6%	38.7%	

(1) See "Non-GAAP Reconciliations" for more details

Our effective income tax rate in 2019 was negatively affected by excess tax deficiencies on stock awards vesting in the current period, an increase in non-deductible expenses, and an increase in the current state effective income tax rate, primarily due to enactment of combined reporting in New Jersey beginning January 1, 2019.

Our effective income tax rate in 2018 was positively affected by the enactment of tax legislation commonly known as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Act"), signed into law on December 22, 2017, which reduced the federal corporate income tax rate to 21.0%. Our effective income tax rate in 2018 benefited from return to provision adjustments to our income tax receivable and deferred

taxes as a result of finalizing calculations supporting our 2017 federal income tax return. These adjustments are the result of tax planning undertaken in 2018 to change certain established tax accounting methods. Additionally, our effective income tax rate in 2018 was positively affected by excess tax benefits related to our stock-based compensation and the revaluation of certain acquired deferred tax liabilities. Partially offsetting these benefits was the negative impact from an increasing presence in states with higher income tax rates, including the impact of New Jersey Assembly Bill 4202.

Our effective income tax rate in 2017 was also positively affected by the Act, as well as by new stock guidance during 2017 that was applied to our stock-based compensation.

Non-GAAP Reconciliations

Non-GAAP measures do not have definitions under GAAP and may be defined differently by and not comparable to similarly titled measures used by other companies. As a result, we review any non-GAAP financial measures in connection with a review of the most directly comparable measures calculated in accordance with GAAP. We caution you not to place undue reliance on such non-GAAP measures, but also to consider them with the most directly comparable GAAP measures. We believe each of the non-GAAP financial measures below improves the transparency of our disclosures, provides a meaningful presentation of our results from the core business operations because they exclude items not related to our ongoing core business operations and other non-cash items, and improves the period-to-period comparability of our results from the core business operations. We use these measures in conjunction with GAAP financial measures to assess our business, including our compliance with covenants in our credit facility and in communications with our Board of Directors concerning financial performance. These measures should not be considered an alternative to GAAP measures.

The following tables reconcile certain reported non-GAAP measures to the most comparable GAAP measure from our Consolidated Statements of Operations (in millions, except per share amounts):

		Year Ended December 31, 2019									
	As	reported		osal gain on e of stores	Asse	et impairments	Insur	ance reserves		Acquisition expenses	Adjusted
Asset impairments	\$	2.6	\$	_	\$	(2.6)	\$	_	\$	_	\$ _
Selling, general and administrative		1,373.8		9.7		_		(9.5)		(2.5)	1,371.5
Operating income		495.0		(9.7)		2.6		9.5		2.5	499.9
Income before income taxes	\$	375.4	\$	(9.7)	\$	2.6	\$	9.5	\$	2.5	\$ 380.3
Income tax (provision) benefit		(103.9)		2.8		(0.7)		(2.6)		(0.7)	(105.1)
Net income	\$	271.5	\$	(6.9)	\$	1.9	\$	6.9	\$	1.8	\$ 275.2
					· <u> </u>						
Diluted net income per share	\$	11.60	\$	(0.30)	\$	0.08	\$	0.30	\$	0.08	\$ 11.76
Diluted share count		23.4									
				35							

Year Ended December 31, 2018

	As reported	sposal gain on sale of stores	Ass	set impairments	Ins	surance reserves	Acquisition expenses	Tax attribute	Adjusted
Asset impairments	\$ 1.3	\$ _	\$	(1.3)	\$	_	\$ 	\$ _	\$
Selling, general and administrative	\$ 1,253.3	\$ 15.4		_	\$	(1.5)	\$ (3.3)	\$ _	\$ 1,263.9
Operating income	447.0	(15.4)		1.3		1.5	3.3	_	437.7
Income before income taxes	\$ 337.5	\$ (15.4)	\$	1.3	\$	1.5	\$ 3.3	\$ _	\$ 328.2
Income tax (provision) benefit	(71.8)	4.0		(0.3)		(0.4)	(0.9)	(14.8)	(84.2)
Net income	\$ 265.7	\$ (11.4)	\$	1.0	\$	1.1	\$ 2.4	\$ (14.8)	\$ 244.0
Diluted net income per share	\$ 10.86	\$ (0.47)	\$	0.04	\$	0.05	\$ 0.10	\$ (0.60)	\$ 9.98
Diluted share count	24.5								

	Year Ended December 31, 2017												
	As reported		sposal gain on ale of stores	Ins	surance reserves		Acquisition expenses	o	EM settlement		Tax reform		Adjusted
Selling, general and administrative	\$ 1,049.4	\$	5.1	\$	(5.6)	\$	(5.7)	\$	_	\$	_	\$	1,043.2
On continue in come	409.0		(5.1)		5.6		5.7						415.2
Operating income	409.0		(5.1)		5.0		3.7		_		_		415.2
Other income (expense), net	12.2		_		_		_		(9.1)		_		3.1
Income before income taxes	\$ 347.1	\$	(5.1)	\$	5.6	\$	5.7	\$	(9.1)	\$	_	\$	344.2
Income tax (provision) benefit	(101.9)		2.5		(2.2)		(2.2)		3.4		(32.9)		(133.3)
Net income	\$ 245.2	\$	(2.6)	\$	3.4	\$	3.5	\$	(5.7)	\$	(32.9)	\$	210.9
Diluted net income per share	\$ 9.75	\$	(0.10)	\$	0.14	\$	0.14	\$	(0.23)	\$	(1.31)	\$	8.39
Diluted share count	25.1												

Liquidity and Capital Resources

We manage our liquidity and capital resources to fund our operating, investing and financing activities. We rely primarily on cash flows from operations and borrowings under our credit facilities as the main sources for liquidity. We use those funds to invest in capital expenditures, increase working capital and fulfill contractual obligations. Remaining funds are used for acquisitions, debt retirement, cash dividends, share repurchases and general business purposes.

Available Sources

Below is a summary of our immediately available funds (in millions):

	As o	Dec	ember 31,				
	2019		20	18	-	Change	%
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 8	4.0	\$	31.6	\$	52.4	165.8%
Available credit on the credit facilities	57	4.5		179.6		394.9	219.9
Total current available funds	65	3.5		211.2		447.3	211.8

In December 2019, we issued \$400.0 million in aggregate principal amount of Senior Notes in a private placement under Rule 144A and Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933. We plan to use the net proceeds for general corporate purposes, including funding acquisitions, capital expenditures and debt repayment.

In addition to the above sources of liquidity, potential sources include the placement of subordinated debentures or loans, the sale of equity securities and the sale of stores or other assets. We evaluate all of these options and may select one or more of them depending on our overall capital needs and the availability and cost of capital, although no assurances can be provided that these capital sources will be available in sufficient amounts or with terms acceptable to us.

Information about our cash flows, by category, is presented in our Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. The following table summarizes our cash flows (in millions):

	`	Year Ei	nded December 31	,	
	 2019		2018		2017
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 499.5	\$	519.7	\$	148.9
Net cash used in investing activities	(438.0)		(557.1)		(538.2)
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(9.1)		11.7		396.3

Operating Activities

Cash provided by operating activities decreased \$20.2 million in 2019 compared to 2018, primarily as a result of slower growth in floor plan notes payable borrowings in the current year compared to the prior year and an increase in payoffs related to accrued liabilities assumed through acquisitions, offset by a decrease in growth of same store inventory levels and a decrease in trade receivables growth related to the timing of collections.

In 2019, we entered into a floor plan credit facility with Chrysler Capital. This facility provides floor plan financing for new vehicle inventory at certain Chrysler locations. As this facility is provided through a manufacturer partner, we classify these changes as an operating activity. During the second quarter of 2019, we reclassified \$52.0 million from financing activities to operating activities as these funds were used to pay off our Chrysler inventory previously floored under our syndicated credit facility new vehicle floor plan commitment.

Borrowings from and repayments to our syndicated credit facility related to our new vehicle inventory floor plan financing are presented as financing activities. To better understand the impact of changes in inventory and the associated financing, we also consider our net cash provided by operating activities adjusted to include cash activity associated with our new vehicle credit facility.

Adjusted net cash provided by operating activities is presented below (in millions):

	fear Ended December 31,									
						2019 vs. 2018				2018 vs. 2017
(Dollars in millions)		2019		2018		Change		2017		Change
Net cash provided by operating activities – as reported	\$	499.5	\$	519.7	\$	(20.2)	\$	148.9	\$	370.8
Add (Less): Net (repayments) borrowings on floor plan notes payable: non-trade		(54.6)		(21.9)		(32.7)		241.5		(263.4)
Less: Borrowings on floor plan notes payable: non-trade associated with acquired new vehicle inventory		(80.0)		(120.0)		40.0		(111.0)		(9.0)
Net cash provided by operating activities – adjusted	\$	364.9	\$	377.8	\$	(12.9)	\$	279.4	\$	98.4

Voor Ended December 31

Inventories are the most significant component of our cash flow from operations. As of December 31, 2019, our new vehicle days' supply was 71 days, or six days lower than our days' supply as of December 31, 2018. Our days' supply of used vehicles was 65 days, or two days lower than our days' supply as of December 31, 2018. We calculate days' supply of inventory based on current inventory levels, excluding in-transit vehicles, and a 30-day historical cost of sales level. We have continued to focus on managing our unit mix and maintaining an appropriate level of new and used vehicle inventory.

Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities totaled \$438.0 million and \$557.1 million, respectively, for 2019 and 2018. Cash flows from investing activities relate primarily to capital expenditures, acquisition and divestiture activity and sales of property and equipment.

Below are highlights of significant activity related to our cash flows from investing activities (in millions):

	Year Ended December 31,									
						2019 vs. 2018				2018 vs. 2017
(Dollars in millions)		2019		2018		Change		2017		Change
Capital expenditures	\$	(124.9)	\$	(158.0)	\$	33.1	\$	(105.4)	\$	(52.6)
Cash paid for acquisitions, net of cash acquired		(366.6)		(373.8)		7.2		(460.4)		86.6
Cash paid for other investments		(7.2)		(62.7)		55.5		(8.6)		(54.1)
Proceeds from sales of stores		46.7		34.3		12.4		20.9		13.4

Capital Expenditures

Below is a summary of our capital expenditure activities (in millions):

	Year Ended December 31,							
		2019		2018		2017		
Post-acquisition capital improvements	\$	33.9	\$	59.0	\$	41.2		
Facilities for open points		5.4		8.4		0.5		
Purchases of previously leased facilities		3.1		7.9		_		
Existing facility improvements		50.2		53.5		29.6		
Maintenance		32.3		29.2		34.1		
Total capital expenditures	\$	124.9	\$	158.0	\$	105.4		

Many manufacturers provide assistance in the form of additional incentives or assistance if facilities meet manufacturer image standards and requirements. We expect that certain facility upgrades and remodels will generate additional manufacturer incentive payments. Also, tax laws allowing accelerated deductions for capital expenditures reduce the overall investment needed and encourage accelerated project timelines.

We expect to use a portion of our future capital expenditures to upgrade facilities that we recently acquired. This additional capital investment is contemplated in our initial evaluation of the investment return metrics applied to each acquisition and is usually associated with manufacturer image standards and requirements.

If we undertake a significant capital commitment in the future, we expect to pay for the commitment out of existing cash balances, construction financing and borrowings on our credit facility. Upon completion of the projects, we believe we would have the ability to secure long-term financing and general borrowings from third party lenders for 70% to 90% of the amounts expended, although no assurances can be provided that these financings will be available to us in sufficient amounts or on terms acceptable to us.

Acquisitions

We focus on acquiring stores using our value-based strategy at purchase prices that meet our return thresholds and strategic objectives. We look for acquisitions that diversify our brand and geographic mix as we continue to evaluate our portfolio to minimize exposure to any one manufacturer and achieve financial returns.

We are able to subsequently floor new vehicle inventory acquired as part of an acquisition; however, the cash generated by these transactions are recorded as borrowings on floor plan notes payable, non-trade. Adjusted net cash paid for acquisitions, as well as certain other acquisition-related information is presented below (dollars in millions):

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2019		2018		2017	
Number of stores acquired	9		17		18	
Number of stores opened	_		1		1	
Number of franchises added	1		_		_	
Cash paid for acquisitions, net of cash acquired	\$ (366.6)	\$	(373.8)	\$	(460.4)	
Less: Borrowings on floor plan notes payable: non-trade associated with acquired new vehicle						
inventory	80.0		120.0		111.0	
Cash paid for acquisitions, net of cash acquired – adjusted	\$ (286.6)	\$	(253.8)	\$	(349.4)	

We evaluate potential capital investments primarily based on targeted rates of return on assets and return on our net equity investment.

Financing Activities

Net cash provided by financing activities, adjusted for borrowing on floor plan facilities: non-trade was as follows (in millions):

	Year Ended December 31,								
	2019		2018		2017				
Cash (used in) provided by financing activities, as reported	\$ (9.1)	\$	11.7	\$	396.3				
Add (Less): Net repayments (borrowings) on floor plan notes payable: non-trade	54.6		21.9		(241.5)				
Cash provided by financing activities, as adjusted	\$ 45.5	\$	33.6	\$	154.8				

During 2018 and 2019, we reclassified \$214.4 million and \$52.0 million, respectively, from financing activities to operating activities related to the payoff of Ford and Chrysler new vehicle inventories that were previously floored through our syndicated credit facility new vehicle floor plan commitment and are now floored through floor plan credit facilities with Ford Motor Credit Company and Chrysler Capital, respectively. As these facilities are provided through manufacturer partners, we classify these changes as operating activities.

Below are highlights of significant activity related to our cash flows from financing activities, excluding net (repayments) borrowings on floor plan notes payable: non-trade, which are discussed above (in millions):

	Year Ended December 31,									
						2019 vs. 2018				2018 vs. 2017
(Dollars in millions)		2019		2018		Change		2017		Change
Net (repayments) borrowings on lines of credit	\$	(314.6)	\$	191.8	\$	(506.4)	\$	(81.7)	\$	273.5
Principal payments on long-term debt and finance lease liabilities, other		(11.0)		(26.1)		15.1		(50.3)		24.2
Proceeds from the issuance of long-term debt		420.3		62.1		358.2		395.9		(333.8)
Payment of debt issuance costs		(5.8)		(0.4)		(5.4)		(4.7)		4.3
Repurchases of common stock		(3.2)		(148.9)		145.7		(33.8)		(115.1)
Dividends paid		(27.6)		(27.7)		0.1		(26.5)		(1.2)

Borrowing and Repayment Activity

During 2019, we raised net proceeds of \$420.3 million through the issuance of \$400.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 4.625% Senior Notes due 2027, \$20.3 million through mortgages, and repaid \$314.6 million, net, on our lines of credit. These funds were primarily used for acquisitions, share repurchases and capital expenditures.

Our debt to total capital ratio, excluding floor plan notes payable, was 50.0% at December 31, 2019 compared to 53.6% at December 31, 2018. We partially funded our 2019 acquisition activity with additional debt.

Equity Transactions

Our share repurchase program, authorized by our Board of Directors, allows us to repurchase up to \$250 million of our Class A common stock. As of December 31, 2019, we had \$233.6 million available for repurchase under the program. The authority to repurchase does not have an expiration date.

In order to lower the average cost of acquiring shares in our ongoing share repurchase program, in the second quarter of 2019, we entered into a structured repurchase agreement involving the use of capped call options for the purchase of our Class A common stock. We paid a fixed sum of \$36.5 million upon execution of the agreement in exchange for the right to receive either a pre-determined amount of cash or stock. As of December 31, 2019, the capped call options had expired and we received \$38.9 million in cash.

During 2019, we paid dividends on our Class A and Class B Common Stock as follows:

		Total amount of dividend (in
Dividend paid:	Dividend amount per sha	e millions)
March 2019	\$ 0.29	\$ 6.7
May 2019	0.30	7.0
August 2019	0.30	7.0
November 2019	0.30	6.9

We evaluate performance and make a recommendation to the Board of Directors on dividend payments on a quarterly basis.

Summary of Outstanding Balances on Credit Facilities and Long-Term Debt

Below is a summary of our outstanding balances on credit facilities and long-term debt (in millions):

	tanding as of mber 31, 2019	Remaining Available as of December 31, 2019	
Floor plan notes payable: non-trade	\$ 1,642.4	<u> </u>	(1)
Floor plan notes payable	425.2	_	
Used and service loaner vehicle inventory financing commitments	149.0	239.8	(2)
Revolving lines of credit	_	334.7	(2),(3)
Real estate mortgages	597.7	_	
5.250% Senior notes due 2025	300.0	_	
4.625% Senior notes due 2027	400.0		
Other debt	33.6	_	
Unamortized debt issuance costs	(10.4)	_	(4)
Total debt	\$ 3,537.5	\$ 574.5	

- (1) As of December 31, 2019, we had a \$2.1 billion new vehicle floor plan commitment as part of our credit facility.
- (2) The amounts available on the credit facilities are limited based on borrowing base calculations and fluctuates monthly.
- (3) Available credit is based on the borrowing base amount effective as of November 30, 2018. This amount is reduced by \$16.8 million for outstanding letters of credit.
- (4) Debt issuance costs are presented on the balance sheet as a reduction from the carrying amount of the related debt liability. See Note 6 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report.

Credit Facility

Effective December 9, 2019, we amended our syndicated credit facility ("credit facility") increasing the total financing commitment to \$2.8 billion and extended the term to January 2025. This credit facility is comprised of 19 financial institutions, including seven manufacturer-affiliated finance companies.

We have the option to reallocate the commitments, provided that the used vehicle inventory floor plan financing commitment does not exceed 16.5% of aggregate commitments, the revolving loan commitment does not exceed \$1.00 million, and the sum of these commitments plus the new vehicle inventory floor plan financing commitment does not exceed the aggregate total financing commitment of \$2.8 billion. Additionally, we may request an increase in the aggregate new vehicle floor plan commitment of up to \$400 million provided that the aggregate commitment does not exceed \$3.2 billion total availability. All borrowings from, and repayments to, our lending group are presented in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows as financing activities.

Our obligations under our credit facility are secured by a substantial amount of our assets, including our inventory (including new and used vehicles, parts and accessories), equipment, accounts receivable (and other rights to payment) and our equity interests in certain of our subsidiaries. Under our credit facility, our obligations relating to new vehicle floor plan loans are secured only by collateral owned by borrowers of new vehicle floor plan loans under the credit facility.

The interest rate on the credit facility varies based on the type of debt, with the rate of one-month LIBOR plus 1.10% for new vehicle floor plan financing, one-month LIBOR plus 1.40% for used vehicle floor plan financing; and a variable interest rate on the revolving financing ranging from the one-month LIBOR plus 1.00% to 2.00%, depending on our leverage ratio. The annual interest rate associated with our new vehicle floor plan commitment was 2.88% at December 31, 2019. The annual interest rate associated with both our used vehicle inventory financing commitment and our revolving line of credit was 3.18% at December 31, 2019.

Under the terms of our credit facility we are subject to financial covenants and restrictive covenants that limit or restrict our incurring additional indebtedness, making investments, selling or acquiring assets and granting security interests in our assets.

Under our credit facility, we are required to maintain the ratios detailed in the following table:

Debt Covenant Ratio	Requirement	As of December 31, 2019
Current ratio	Not less than 1.10 to 1	1.31 to 1
Fixed charge coverage ratio	Not less than 1.20 to 1	2.88 to 1
Leverage ratio	Not more than 5.75 to 1	2.62 to 1

As of December 31, 2019, we were in compliance with all covenants. We expect to remain in compliance with the financial and restrictive covenants in our credit facility and other debt agreements. However, no assurances can be provided that we will continue to remain in compliance with the financial and restrictive covenants.

If we do not meet the financial and restrictive covenants and are unable to remediate or cure the condition or obtain a waiver from our lenders, a breach would give rise to remedies under the agreement, the most severe of which are the termination of the agreement, acceleration of the amounts owed and the seizure and sale of our assets comprising the collateral for the loans. A breach would also trigger cross-defaults under other debt agreements.

Although we refer to the lenders' obligations to make loans as "commitments," each lender's obligations to make any loan or other credit accommodations under the credit facility is subject to the satisfaction of the conditions precedent specified in the credit agreement including, for example, that our representations and warranties in the agreement are true and correct in all material respects as of the date of each credit extension. If we are unable to satisfy the applicable conditions precedent, we may not be able to request new loans or other credit accommodations under our credit facility.

Other Lines of Credit

During 2019, we entered into a revolving line of credit agreement with Chrysler Capital, a program of Chrysler Group LLC and Santander Consumer USA. The revolving line of credit includes a commitment of up to \$20.0 million, secured by certain assets from select Chrysler locations. The interest rate on this revolving line is equal to the one-month LIBOR rate plus 1.50%. Along with this new line with Chrysler Capital, we have a revolving line of credit with Ford Motor Credit Company, bringing our other lines of credit to a total financing commitment of \$80.0 million. These other lines of credit mature in 2021 and have interest rates up to 7.33%. As of December 31, 2019, no amounts were outstanding on these other lines of credit.

Floor Plan Notes Payable

We have floor plan agreements with manufacturer-affiliated finance companies for certain new vehicles and vehicles that are designated for use as service loaners. As discussed above in "Operating Activities", during 2019 we entered a floor plan agreement with Chrysler Capital. This facility provides floor plan financing for new vehicle inventory at select Chrysler stores. This facility adds to our existing facility with Ford Motor Credit Company. The interest rates on these floor plan notes payable commitments vary by manufacturer and are variable rates. As of December 31, 2019, \$425.2 million was outstanding on these agreements at interest rates ranging up to 6.25%. Borrowings from, and repayments to, manufacturer-affiliated finance companies are classified as operating activities in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

Real Estate Mortgages and Other Debt

We have mortgages associated with our owned real estate. Interest rates related to this debt ranged from 3.0% to 5.3% at December 31, 2019. The mortgages are payable in various installments through August 2038. As of December 31, 2019, we had fixed interest rates on 72.5% of our outstanding mortgage debt.

Our other debt includes finance lease liabilities and sellers' notes. The interest rates associated with our other debt ranged from 2.5% to 8.5% at December 31, 2019. This debt, which totaled \$33.6 million at December 31, 2019, is due in various installments through August 2037.

5.250% Senior Notes Due 2025

On July 24, 2017, we issued \$300.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 5.250% Senior Notes due 2025 to eligible purchasers in a private placement under Rule 144A and Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933. Interest accrues on the Notes from July 24, 2017 and is payable semiannually on February 1 and August 1. We may redeem the Notes in whole or in part at any time prior to August 1, 2020 at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount plus a make-whole premium set forth in the Indenture and accrued and unpaid interest. After August 1, 2020, we may redeem some or all of the Notes subject to the redemption prices set forth in the Indenture. If we experience specific kinds of changes of control, as described in the Indenture, we must offer to repurchase the Notes at 101% of their principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest to the date of purchase.

4.625% Senior Notes Due 2027

On December 9, 2019, we issued \$400.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 4.625% Senior Notes due 2027 to eligible purchasers in a private placement under Rule 144A and Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933. Interest accrues on the Senior Notes from December 9, 2019 and is payable semiannually on June 15 and December 15. We may redeem the Senior Notes in whole or in part, on or after December 15, 2022, at the redemption prices set forth in the Indenture. Prior to December 15, 2022, we may redeem the Senior Notes, in whole or in part, at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof plus a make-whole premium set forth in the Indenture. In addition, prior to December 15, 2022, we may redeem up to 40% of the Senior Notes from the proceeds of certain equity offerings. Upon certain change of control events (as set forth in the Indenture), the holders of the Senior Notes may require us to repurchase all or a portion of the Senior Notes at a purchase price of 101% of their principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of purchase.

Contractual Payment Obligations

A summary of our contractual commitments and obligations as of December 31, 2019, was as follows (in millions):

	Payments Due By Period										
Contractual Obligation		Total		2020		2021 and 2022		2023 and 2024		2025 and beyond	
Floor plan notes payable: non-trade(1)	\$	1,642.4	\$	1,642.4	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	
Floor plan notes payable ⁽¹⁾		425.2		425.2		_		_		_	
Used and service loaner vehicle inventory financing commitments(1)		149.0		_		_		_		149.0	
Revolving lines of credit(1)(3)		_		_		_		_		_	
Real estate mortgages, including interest(3)		745.4		63.2		152.0		165.9		364.3	
5.250% Senior Notes Due 2025, including interest (3)		394.6		15.8		31.5		31.5		315.8	
4.625% Senior Notes Due 2027, including interest (3)		549.1		19.6		37.0		37.0		455.5	
Other debt, including finance lease liabilities and interest		761.3		3.6		7.4		6.8		743.5	
Charge-backs on various contracts		57.0		31.2		23.2		2.6		_	
Operating leases ⁽²⁾		414.6		40.5		73.8		65.3		235.0	
Self-insurance programs		34.4		15.1		11.7		4.1		3.5	
	\$	5,173.0	\$	2,256.6	\$	336.6	\$	313.2	\$	2,266.6	

- (1) Amounts for new vehicle floor plan commitment, floor plan notes payable, the used and service loaner vehicle inventory financing commitments and the revolving lines of credit do not include estimated interest payments. See Note 1 and Note 6 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.
- (2) Amounts for operating lease commitments do not include sublease income, and certain operating expenses such as maintenance, insurance and real estate taxes. See Note 7 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.
- (3) Balances exclude net impact of debt issuance costs. See Note 6 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We do not have any off-balance sheet arrangements that have or are reasonably likely to have a material current or future effect on our financial condition, changes in financial condition, revenues or expenses, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures or capital resources.

Inflation and Changing Prices

Inflation and changing prices did not have a material impact on our revenues or income from operations in the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires us to make certain estimates, judgments and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities and reported amounts of revenues and expenses at the date of the financial statements. Certain accounting policies require us to make difficult and subjective judgments on matters that are inherently uncertain. The following accounting policies involve critical accounting estimates because they are particularly dependent on assumptions made by management. While we have made our best estimates based on facts and circumstances available to us at the time, different estimates could have been used in the current period. Changes in the accounting estimates we used are reasonably likely to occur from period to period, which may have a material impact on the presentation of our financial condition and results of operations.

Our most critical accounting estimates include those related to goodwill and franchise value, income taxes, and acquisitions. We also have other key accounting policies for valuation of accounts receivable and expense accruals. However, these policies either do not meet the definition of critical accounting estimates described above or are not currently material items in our financial statements. We review our estimates, judgments and assumptions periodically and reflect the effects of revisions in the period that they are deemed to be necessary. We believe that these estimates are reasonable. However, actual results could differ materially from these estimates.

Goodwill and Franchise Value

We are required to test our goodwill and franchise value for impairment at least annually, or more frequently if conditions indicate that an impairment may have occurred. Goodwill is tested for impairment at the reporting unit level. Our reporting units are individual retail automotive stores as this is the level at which discrete financial information is available and for which operating results are regularly reviewed by our chief operating decision maker to allocate resources and assess performance.

We have the option to qualitatively or quantitatively assess goodwill for impairment and, in 2019, we evaluated our goodwill using a qualitative assessment process. If the qualitative factors determine that it is more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit exceeds the carrying amount, goodwill is not impaired. If the qualitative assessment determines it is more likely than not the fair value is less than the carrying amount, we would further evaluate for potential impairment.

As of December 31, 2019, we had \$454.6 million of goodwill on our balance sheet associated with 179 reporting units. No reporting unit accounted for more than 2.6% of our total goodwill as of December 31, 2019. The annual goodwill impairment analysis, which we perform as of October 1 of each year, resulted in an impairment of \$1.7 million in 2019, and no indications of impairment in 2018 or 2017.

We have determined the appropriate unit of accounting for testing franchise rights for impairment is on an individual store basis. We have the option to qualitatively or quantitatively assess indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment. In 2019, we evaluated our indefinite-lived intangible assets using a qualitative assessment process. If the qualitative factors determine that it is more likely than not that the fair value of the individual store's franchise value exceeds the carrying amount, the franchise value is not impaired, and the second step is not necessary. If the qualitative assessment determines it is more likely than not that the fair value is less than the carrying amount, then a quantitative valuation of our franchise value is performed. An impairment charge is recorded to the extent the fair value is less than the carrying value.

As of December 31, 2019, we had \$306.7 million of franchise value on our balance sheet associated with 179 stores. No individual store accounted for more than 5.9% of our total franchise value as of December 31, 2019. Our impairment testing of franchise value resulted in an impairment of \$0.4 million in 2019, and no indications of impairment in 2018 or 2017.

We are subject to financial statement risk to the extent that our goodwill or franchise rights become impaired due to decreases in the fair value. A future decline in performance, decreases in projected growth rates or margin assumptions or changes in discount rates could result in a potential impairment, which could have a material adverse impact on our financial position and results of operations. Furthermore, if a manufacturer becomes insolvent, we may be required to record a partial or total impairment on the franchise value and/or goodwill related to that manufacturer. No individual manufacturer accounted for more than 16.8% of our total franchise value and goodwill as of December 31, 2019.

See Note 1 and Note 5 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part II, Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Financial Data of this Annual Report.

Income Taxes

As of December 31, 2019, we had deferred tax assets of \$159.9 million, net of valuation allowance of \$0.6 million, and deferred tax liabilities of \$291.0 million. The principal components of our deferred tax assets are related to lease liabilities, allowances and accruals, deferred revenue and cancellation reserves. The principal components of our deferred tax liabilities are related to depreciation on property and equipment, right of use assets, inventories and goodwill.

We consider whether it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon future taxable income during the periods in which those temporary differences become deductible. We consider the scheduled reversal of deferred tax liabilities (including the impact of available carryback and carryforward periods), projected future taxable income, and tax-planning strategies in making this assessment.

Based upon the scheduled reversal of deferred tax liabilities, and our projections of future taxable income over the periods in which the deferred tax assets are deductible, we believe it is more likely than not that we will realize the benefits of the unreserved deductible differences.

As of December 31, 2019, we had a \$0.6 million valuation allowance against our deferred tax assets associated with state net operating losses. Since these amounts are dependent on generating future taxable income, we evaluated the income expectations in the underlying states and determined that it is unlikely these amounts will be fully utilized. If we are unable to meet the projected taxable income levels utilized in our analysis, and depending on the availability of feasible tax planning strategies, we might record an additional valuation allowance on a portion or all of our deferred tax assets in the future.

See Note 14 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part II, Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Financial Data of this Annual Report.

Acquisitions

We account for acquisitions using the purchase method of accounting which requires recognition of assets acquired and liabilities assumed at fair value as of the date of the acquisition. Determination of the estimated fair value assigned to each assets acquired or liability assumed can materially impact the net income in subsequent periods through depreciation and amortization and potential impairment charges.

The most significant items we generally acquire in a transaction are inventory, long-lived assets, intangible franchise rights and goodwill. The fair value of acquired inventory is based on manufacturer invoice cost and market data. We estimate the fair value of property and equipment based on a market valuation approach. Additionally, we may use a cost valuation approach to value long-lived assets when a market valuation approach is unavailable. We apply an income approach for the fair value of intangible franchise rights which discounts the projected future net cash flow using an appropriate discount rate that reflects the risks associated with such projected future cash flow.

See Note 1 and Note 15 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part II, Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Financial Data of this Annual Report.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Variable Rate Debt

Our syndicated credit facility, other floor plan notes payable and certain real estate mortgages are structured as variable rate debt. The interest rates on our variable rate debt are tied to either the one-month LIBOR, 3-month LIBOR, or the prime rate. These debt obligations, therefore, expose us to variability in interest payments due to changes in these rates. Certain floor plan debt is based on open-ended lines of credit tied to each individual store from the various manufacturer finance companies.

Our variable-rate floor plan notes payable, variable rate mortgage notes payable and other credit line borrowings subject us to market risk exposure. As of December 31, 2019, we had \$2.4 billion outstanding under such agreements at a weighted average interest rate of 3.085% per annum A 10% increase in interest rates, or 30.85 basis points, would increase annual interest expense by approximately \$5.3 million, net of tax, based on amounts outstanding as of December 31, 2019.

Fixed Rate Debt

The fair value of our long-term fixed interest rate debt is subject to interest rate risk. Generally, the fair value of fixed interest rate debt will increase as interest rates fall because we would expect to be able to refinance for a lower rate. Conversely, the fair value of fixed interest rate debt will decrease as interest rates rise. The interest rate changes affect the fair value but do not impact earnings or cash flows.

As of December 31, 2019, we had \$1.2 billion of long-term fixed interest rate debt outstanding and recorded on the balance sheet, with maturity dates between September 1, 2020 and August 31, 2038. Based on discounted cash flows using current interest rates for comparable debt, we have determined that the fair value of this long-term fixed interest rate debt was approximately \$1.2 billion as of December 31, 2019.

Risk Management Policies

We assess interest rate cash flow risk by identifying and monitoring changes in interest rate exposures that may adversely impact expected future cash flows and by evaluating hedging opportunities. Our policy is to manage this risk through monitoring our mix of fixed rate and variable rate debt. We currently utilize bank debt, mortgage financing, high-yield debt and internally generated

cash flows for growth and investment. We monitor our credit ratings and evaluate the benefit and cost of various debt types to manage, and minimize as best as possible, our interest cost.

We maintain risk management controls to monitor interest rate cash flow attributable to both our outstanding and forecasted debt obligations, as well as our offsetting hedge positions. The risk management controls include assessing the impact to future cash flows of changes in interest rates.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Financial Data

The financial statements and notes thereto required by this item begin on page F-1 as listed in Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules of Part IV of this document. Quarterly financial data for each of the eight quarters in the two-year period ended December 31, 2019 is included following the financial statements and notes thereto.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our management evaluated, with the participation and under the supervision of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Based on this evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures are effective to ensure that information we are required to disclose in reports that we file or submit under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure and that such information is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in SEC rules and forms.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There was no change in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during our last fiscal quarter that has materially affected or is reasonably likely to materially affect our internal control over financial reporting.

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. Our internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Our management assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2019. In making this assessment, we used the criteria set forth in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

In accordance with guidance issued by the SEC, companies are permitted to exclude acquisitions from their final assessment of internal controls over financial reporting during the year of the acquisition while integrating the acquired operations. Management's evaluation of internal control over financial reporting excludes the operations of the nine stores acquired in 2019, which represented 4% of consolidated total assets as of December 31, 2019 and 2% of consolidated revenues for the year ended December 31, 2019.

Based on our assessment, our management concluded that, as of December 31, 2019, our internal control over financial reporting was effective.

KPMG LLP, our Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm, has issued an attestation report on our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2019, which is included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Financial Data of this Form 10-K.

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

Information required by this item will be included in our Proxy Statement for our 2020 Annual Meeting of Shareholders and, upon filing with the SEC within 120 days of December 31, 2019, is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

Information required by this item will be included in our Proxy Statement for our 2020 Annual Meeting of Shareholders and, upon filing with the SEC within 120 days of December 31, 2019, is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

Equity Compensation Plan Information

The following table summarizes equity securities authorized for issuance as of December 31, 2019.

Plan Category	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights (a)	Weighted average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights (b)		Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a)) (c) (2)
Equity compensation plans approved by shareholders	496,682	\$ —	(1)	2,627,165
Equity compensation plans not approved by shareholders	_	_		_
Total	496,682	\$—		2,627,165

⁽¹⁾ There is no exercise price associated with our restricted stock units.

The additional information required by this item will be included in our Proxy Statement for our 2020 Annual Meeting of Shareholders and, upon filing with the SEC within 120 days of December 31, 2019, is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

Information required by this item will be included in our Proxy Statement for our 2020 Annual Meeting of Shareholders and, upon filing with the SEC within 120 days of December 31, 2019, is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services

Information required by this item will be included in our Proxy Statement for our 2020 Annual Meeting of Shareholders and, upon filing with the SEC within 120 days of December 31, 2019, is incorporated herein by reference.

⁽²⁾ Includes 1,100,660 shares available pursuant to our 2013 Amended and Restated Stock Incentive Plan and 1,526,505 shares available pursuant to our Employee Stock Purchase Plan.

PART IV

<u>Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules</u>

Financial Statements and Schedules

The Consolidated Financial Statements, together with the reports thereon of KPMGLLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm, are included on the pages indicated below:

	Page
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F- 1
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2019 and 2018	F- 5
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017	F- 6
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017	F-7
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017	F-8
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017	F-9
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F- 10
Selected Quarterly Financial Information (Unaudited)	F- 36

There are no schedules required to be filed herewith.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

Exhibit Index

The following exhibits are filed herewith. An asterisk (*) beside the exhibit number indicates the exhibits containing a management contract, compensatory plan or arrangement.

<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Description</u>
<u>3.1</u>	Restated Articles of Incorporation of Lithia Motors, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed July 26, 2019).
<u>3.2</u>	Second Amended and Restated Bylaws of Lithia Motors, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Company's Form 8-K filed April 25, 2019).
<u>4.1</u>	Indenture, dated as of July 24, 2017, among Lithia Motors, Inc., the Guarantors and the Trustee (incorporated by reference to exhibit 4.1 to Form 8-K dated July 24, 2017 and filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 24, 2017).
<u>4.2</u>	Form of 5.250% Senior Notes due 2025 (included as part of Exhibit 4.1)(incorporated by reference to exhibit 4.1 to Form 8-K dated July 24, 2017 and filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 24, 2017).
4.3	Indenture, dated as of December 9, 2019, among Lithia Motors, Inc., the Guarantors and the Trustee (incorporated by reference to exhibit 4.1 to Form 8-K dated December 9, 2019 and filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 13, 2019).
<u>4.4</u>	Form of 4.625% Senior Notes due 2027 (included as part of Exhibit 4.1)(incorporated by reference to exhibit 4.1 to Form 8-K dated December 9, 2019 and filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 13, 2019).
<u>4.5</u>	Description of the Registrant's Securities under Section 12 of the Exchange Act of 1934
<u>10.1</u> *	Amended and Restated 2009 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Form 8-K dated April 25, 2019 and filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 25, 2019)
<u>10.2</u> *	Lithia Motors, Inc. 2013 Amended and Restated Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed May 2, 2013)
<u>10.2.1</u> *	RSU Deferral Plan (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.3.1 to the Company's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2011)
	48

<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Description</u>
10.2.2*	Amendment to RSU Deferral Plan (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.2.2 to the Company's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014)
<u>10.2.3</u> *	Restricted Stock Unit (RSU) Deferral Election Form (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.2.3 to the Company's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014)
<u>10.3</u> *	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (2017 Performance- and Time-Vesting) (for Senior Executives) (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.3.1 to the Company's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016)
<u>10.3.1</u> *	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (2018 Performance- and Time-Vesting) (for Senior Executives) (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.3.2 to the Company's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017)
<u>10.3.2</u> *	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (2019 Performance- and Time-Vesting) (for Senior Executives)(incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.3.3 to the Company's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018)
10.3.3*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (2020 Performance- and Time-Vesting) (for Senior Executives)
10.3.4*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (Time-Vesting)
<u>10.4</u> *	Lithia Motors, Inc. 2013 Discretionary Support Services Variable Performance Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 8-K filed May 2, 2013)
<u>10.5</u> *	Form of Outside Director Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Agreement (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.20 to the Company's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2005)
<u>10.6</u>	Third Amended and Restated Loan Agreement, dated December 9, 2019, among Lithia Motors, Inc., the subsidiaries of Lithia Motors, Inc. listed on the signature pages of the agreement or that thereafter become borrowers thereunder, the lenders party thereto from time to time, and U.S. Bank National Association (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed December 13, 2019)
<u>10.7</u> *	Amended and Restated Split-Dollar Agreement (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.17 to the Company's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012)
<u>10.8</u> *	Form of Indemnity Agreement for each Named Executive Officer (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed May 29, 2009)
<u>10.9</u> *	Form of Indemnity Agreement for each non-management Director (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 8-K filed May 29, 2009)
<u>10.10</u> *	Executive Management Non-Qualified Deferred Compensation and Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2016)
<u>10.10.1</u> *	Form of Executive Management Non-Qualified Deferred Compensation and Long-Term Incentive Plan – Notice of Discretionary Contribution Award for Sidney DeBoer (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.22.1 to the Company's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2010)
<u>10.10.2</u> *	Form of Executive Management Non-Qualified Deferred Compensation and Long-Term Incentive Plan – Notice of Discretionary Contribution Award (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.22.2 to the Company's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2010)
<u>10.10.3</u> *	Amendment to Executive Management Non-Qualified Deferred Compensation and Long-Term Incentive Plan (Executive Management Non-Qualified Deferred Compensation and Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan)
<u>10.11</u> *	Transition Agreement dated September 14, 2015 between Lithia Motors, Inc. and Sidney B. DeBoer (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed September 17, 2015)
<u>10.11.1</u> *	Amendment to Transition Agreement dated January 22, 2019 between Lithia Motors, Inc. and Sidney B. DeBoer (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed January 25, 2019)
<u>10.11.2</u> *	Class B Conversion Agreement dated January 22, 2019 between Lithia Motors, Inc. and Sidney B. DeBoer (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 8-K filed January 25, 2019)
<u>10.12</u> *	Director Service Agreement effective January 1, 2016 between Lithia Motors, Inc. and Sidney B. DeBoer (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 8-K filed September 17, 2015)
<u>10.13</u> *	Form of Employment and Change in Control Agreement dated February 4, 2016 between Lithia Motors, Inc. and Bryan DeBoer (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed February 5, 2016) ⁽¹⁾

<u>21</u>

Subsidiaries of Lithia Motors, Inc.

<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Description</u>
<u>23</u>	Consent of KPMGLLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
<u>31.1</u>	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
<u>31.2</u>	Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
<u>32.1</u>	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(b) or Rule 15d-14(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and 18 U.S.C. Section 1350.
<u>32.2</u>	Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(b) or Rule 15d-14(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and 18 U.S.C. Section 1350.
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document - the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.
104	Cover page formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101.

⁽¹⁾ Substantially similar agreements exist between Lithia Motors, Inc. and each of Mark DeBoer, Tom Dobry, Scott Hillier, George Hines, Christopher S. Holzshu, Edward Impert, George Liang, Tina Miller, Bryan Osterhout, Eric Pitt, Jodi Rasor, and David Stork. The "Cash Change in Control Benefits" under the agreements with Mark DeBoer, Edward Impert, Eric Pitt, Jodi Rasor, and David Stork provide for 12 months of base salary rather than 24 months.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section	13 or 15(d) of the	Securities Ex	change Act of	f 1934, tl	he Registrant has d	aly caused this	report to be s	igned on its	behalf by t	he
indersigned, thereunto duly authorized.						·	•		·	

Date: February 21, 2020 LITHIA MOTORS, INC.

By $\slash s$ / Bryan B. DeBoer

Bryan B. DeBoer

Director, President and Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities indicated on February 21, 2020:

Signature	<u>Title</u>
/s/ Bryan B. DeBoer	Director, President and Chief Executive Officer.
Bryan B. DeBoer	(Principal Executive Officer)
/s/ Tina Miller	Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Tina Miller	(Principal Accounting Officer)
/s/ Sidney B. DeBoer	Chairman of the Board
Sidney B. DeBoer	
/s/ Shauna McIntyre	Director
Shauna McIntyre	
/s/ Susan O. Cain	Director
Susan O. Cain	
/s/ Louis P. Miramontes	Director
Louis P. Miramontes	
/s/ Kenneth E. Roberts	Director
Kenneth E. Roberts	
/s/ David J. Robino	Director
David J. Robino	

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors Lithia Motors, Inc.:

Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Lithia Motors, Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2019, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2019, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2019, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, and our report dated February 21, 2020 expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has changed its method of accounting for leases as of January 1, 2019 due to the adoption of ASC Topic 842 - Leases.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgment. The communication of a critical audit matter does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Assessment of the Company's impairment test over goodwill and franchise value

As described in Note 1 and Note 5 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company had goodwill and indefinite-lived franchise value intangible assets with a book value of \$454.6 million and \$306.7 million, respectively, at December 31, 2019. As of October 1, 2019, the Company tested its goodwill and franchise value intangibles assets for impairment using a qualitative assessment. The qualitative assessment was performed at each individual store level and the Company determined that a \$2.1 million impairment was needed in 2019.

We identified the Company's qualitative impairment test over goodwill and franchise value as a critical audit matter. The test included the evaluation of qualitative factors that required especially subjective auditor judgment for stores whose current operating results indicate a higher risk of potential impairment.

The primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter included the following. We tested certain internal controls over the Company's goodwill and franchise value impairment assessment process, including controls related to the identification and development of relevant qualitative factors. We compared key financial metrics across stores with similar demographics, including historical and future dealership level selling, general and administrative expenses as a percent of gross profit, and evaluated differences for potential indicators of impairments. Additionally, we evaluated information about recent dealership sales to identify potential indicators of impairment.

We have served as the Company's auditor since 1993.

Portland, Oregon February 21, 2020

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors Lithia Motors, Inc.:

Opinion on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

We have audited Lithia Motors, Inc. and subsidiaries' (the Company) internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2019, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2019, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2019, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements), and our report dated February 21, 2020 expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

The Company acquired nine stores during 2019, and management excluded from its assessment of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2019, all of these acquired stores' internal control over financial reporting. The total assets of these nine stores represented approximately 4% of consolidated total assets as of December 31, 2019 and approximately 2% of consolidated revenues for the year ended December 31, 2019. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting of the Company also excluded an evaluation of the internal control over financial reporting of these nine stores.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Portland, Oregon February 21, 2020

LITHIA MOTORS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES Consolidated Balance Sheets (In millions)

(in millions)	December 31,				
	 2019	DC1 31,	2018		
Assets					
Current Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 84.0	\$	31.6		
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$7.3 and \$7.2	505.0		529.4		
Inventories, net	2,433.7		2,365.3		
Other current assets	47.8		65.1		
Total Current Assets	3,070.5		2,991.4		
Property and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation of \$284.3 and \$240.5	1,611.7		1,448.0		
Operating lease right-of-use assets	251.9		_		
Goodwill	454.6		434.9		
Franchise value	306.7		288.7		
Other non-current assets	388.5		221.0		
Total Assets	\$ 6,083.9	\$	5,384.0		
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity					
Current Liabilities:					
Floor plan notes payable	\$ 425.2	\$	324.4		
Floor plan notes payable: non-trade	1,642.4		1,733.3		
Current maturities of long-term debt	39.3		25.9		
Trade payables	125.3		126.3		
Accrued liabilities	336.9		283.6		
Total Current Liabilities	2,569.1		2,493.5		
Long-term debt, less current maturities	1,430.6		1,358.2		
Deferred revenue	137.9		121.7		
Deferred income taxes	131.1		91.2		
Non-current operating lease liabilities	238.5		_		
Other long-term liabilities	109.0		122.2		
Total Liabilities	 4,616.2		4,186.8		
Stockholders' Equity:					
Preferred stock - no par value; authorized 15.0 shares; none outstanding	_		_		
Class A common stock - no par value; authorized 100.0 shares; issued and outstanding 22.6 and 22.0	20.5		_		
Class B common stock - no par value; authorized 25.0 shares; issued and outstanding 0.6 and 1.0	0.1		0.1		
Additional paid-in capital	46.0		35.0		
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(0.7)		_		
Retained earnings	1,401.8		1,162.1		
Total Stockholders' Equity	1,467.7		1,197.2		
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity	\$ 6,083.9	\$	5,384.0		

LITHIA MOTORS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES Consolidated Statements of Operations (In millions, except per share amounts)

Year Ended December 31, 2019 2018 2017 Revenues: 6,602.8 New vehicle \$ 6,799.1 5,763.6 \$ \$ Used vehicle retail 3,527.2 3,079.0 2,544.4 Used vehicle wholesale 301.2 331.3 277.8 Finance and insurance 385.9 518.6 454.8 1,325.1 1,222.3 Service, body and parts 1,015.8 Fleet and other 201.5 131.2 99.0 Total revenues 12,672.7 11,821.4 10,086.5 Cost of sales: New vehicle 5,423.8 6,413.5 6,217.7 Used vehicle retail 3,159.6 2,756.1 2,257.6 Used vehicle wholesale 297.5 325.8 273.0 Service, body and parts 657.5 621.6 522.7 Fleet and other 190.8 123.2 93.3 8,570.4 Total cost of sales 10,718.9 10,044.4 1,777.0 Gross profit 1,953.8 1,516.1 Asset impairments 2.6 1.3 Selling, general and administrative 1,373.8 1,253.3 1,049.4 Depreciation and amortization 82.4 75.4 57.7 Operating income 495.0 447.0 409.0 Floor plan interest expense (72.8)(62.3)(39.3)Other interest expense (60.6)(56.0)(34.8)Other income, net 13.8 8.8 12.2 375.4 337.5 347.1 Income before income taxes Income tax provision (103.9)(71.8)(101.9)271.5 265.7 245.2 Net income \$ 11.70 10.91 9.78 Basic net income per share \$ \$ 23.2 24.4 25.1 Shares used in basic per share calculations 9.75 11.60 10.86 Diluted net income per share Shares used in diluted per share calculations 23.4 24.5 25.1 Cash dividends paid per Class A and Class B share 1.19 1.14 1.06

LITHIA MOTORS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (In millions)

	Year Ended December 31,						
	2019	2018			2017		
Net income	\$ 271.5	\$	265.7	\$	245.2		
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax:							
Loss on cash flowhedges, net of tax benefit of \$0.3, \$0 and \$0	(0.7)		_		_		
Comprehensive income	\$ 270.8	\$	265.7	\$	245.2		

LITHIA MOTORS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity (In millions)

Common Stock

	Common Stock							
	Cl Shares	Amount	Cl Shares	Amount	Additional Paid- In Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Retained Earnings	Total Stockholders' Equity
Balance at December 31, 2016	23.3	\$ 165.6	1.8	\$ 0.2	\$ 41.2	\$	\$ 703.8	\$ 910.8
Adjustment to adopt ASU 718	_	_	_	_	(0.2)	_	0.2	_
Net income	_	_	_	_	_	_	245.2	245.2
Issuance of stock in connection with employee stock plans	0.1	7.5	_	_	_	_	_	7.5
Issuance of restricted stock to employees	0.1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Repurchase of Class A common stock	(0.4)	(33.8)	_	_	_	_	_	(33.8)
Class B common stock converted to Class A common stock	0.8	0.1	(0.8)	(0.1)	_	_	_	_
Compensation for stock and stock option issuances and excess tax benefits from option exercises	_	7.6	_	_	3.7	_	_	11.3
Option premiums paid	_	_	_	_	(33.4)	_	_	(33.4)
Dividends paid	_	_	_	_		_	(26.5)	(26.5)
Issuance of stock in connection with acquisitions	_	2.1	_	_	_	_	_	2.1
Balance at December 31, 2017	23.9	149.1	1.0	0.1	11.3	_	922.7	1,083.2
Net income	_	_	_	_	_	_	265.7	265.7
Issuance of stock in connection with employee stock plans	0.1	10.1	_	_	_	_	_	10.1
Issuance of restricted stock to employees	0.1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Repurchase of Class A common stock	(2.1)	(168.5)	_	_	19.6	_	_	(148.9)
Compensation for stock and stock option issuances and excess tax benefits from option exercises		9.3			4.1	_	_	13.4
Dividends paid	_	<i>7.3</i>		_		_	(27.7)	(27.7)
Adjustment to adopt ASC 606	_	_		_	_	_	1.4	1.4
Balance at December 31, 2018	22.0		1.0	0.1	35.0		1,162.1	1,197.2
Net income		_		_		_	271.5	271.5
Loss on cash flowhedges, net of tax benefit of \$0.3	_	_	_	_	_	(0.7)		(0.7)
Issuance of stock in connection with employee stock plans	0.1	11.0	_	_	_	_	_	11.0
Issuance of restricted stock to employees	0.1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Repurchase of Class A common stock	_	(3.2)	_	_	_	_	_	(3.2)
Class B common stock converted to Class A common stock	0.4	_	(0.4)	_	_	_	_	_
Compensation for stock and stock option issuances and excess tax benefits from option exercises	_	12.7	_	_	3.5	_	_	16.2
Option premiums received (paid)	_	_	_	_	7.5	_	(5.1)	2.4
Dividends paid	_	_	_	_	_	_	(27.6)	(27.6)
Adjustment to adopt ASC 842	_	_	_	_	_	_	0.9	0.9
Balance at December 31, 2019	22.6	\$ 20.5	0.6	\$ 0.1	\$ 46.0	\$ (0.7)	\$ 1,401.8	\$ 1,467.7

LITHIA MOTORS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (In millions)

		Year Ended December 31,				
		2019	100112	2018	,	2017
Cash flows from operating activities:						
Net income	\$	271.5	\$	265.7	\$	245.2
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:						
Asset impairments		2.6		1.3		_
Depreciation and amortization		82.4		75.4		57.7
Stock-based compensation		16.2		13.3		11.3
(Cain) loss on disposal of other assets		(0.1)		0.2		(0.4)
Cain from disposal activities		(9.7)		(15.1)		(5.1)
Deferred income taxes		40.1		33.0		(2.8)
(Increase) decrease (net of acquisitions and dispositions):						(=15)
Trade receivables, net		24.4		4.7		(57.4)
Inventories		(19.7)		(108.9)		(193.1)
Other assets		12.0		(16.0)		(3.1)
Increase (decrease) (net of acquisitions and dispositions):		12.0		(10.0)		(3.1)
Floor plan notes payable		100.7		196.9		20.3
Trade payables		(1.8)		15.1		20.0
Accrued liabilities		(38.0)		28.9		37.2
Other long-term liabilities and deferred revenue		18.9		25.2		19.1
		499.5		519.7		148.9
Net cash provided by operating activities		477.3		317.7		140.7
Cash flows from investing activities:						
Notes receivable issued		12.5		_		_
Capital expenditures		(124.9)		(158.0)		(105.4)
Proceeds from sales of assets		1.5		3.1		15.3
Cash paid for other investments		(7.2)		(62.7)		(8.6)
Cash paid for acquisitions, net of cash acquired		(366.6)		(373.8)		(460.4)
Proceeds from sales of stores		46.7		34.3		20.9
Net cash used in investing activities		(438.0)		(557.1)		(538.2)
Cash flows from financing activities:						
(Repayments) borrowings on floor plan notes payable: non-trade, net		(54.6)		(21.9)		241.5
Borrowings on lines of credit		3,167.0		2,691.4		1,754.5
Repayments on lines of credit		(3,481.6)		(2,499.6)		(1,836.2)
Principal payments on long-term debt, scheduled		(26.0)		(26.5)		(18.2)
Principal payments on long-term debt and finance lease liabilities, other		(11.0)		(26.1)		(50.3)
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt		420.3		62.1		395.9
Payment of debt issuance costs		(5.8)		(0.4)		(4.7)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock		11.0		10.1		7.5
Repurchase of common stock		(3.2)		(148.9)		(33.8)
Dividends paid		(27.6)		(27.7)		(26.5)
Payments of contingent consideration related to acquisitions		(27.0)		(0.8)		
Other financing activity		2.4		(0.8)		(22.4)
			-	11.7		(33.4)
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities		(9.1)		11.7		396.3
(Increase) decrease in cash and cash equivalents		52.4		(25.7)		7.0
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	Φ.	31.6	Φ.	57.3	Φ.	50.3
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$	84.0	\$	31.6	\$	57.3
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:						
Cash paid during the period for interest	\$	135.8	\$	117.1	\$	68.9
Cash paid during the period for income taxes, net		38.4		32.9		127.3
Floor plan debt paid in connection with store disposals		18.6		33.1		3.7
Supplemental schedule of non-cash activities:						
Debt issued in connection with acquisitions	\$	26.4	\$	125.1	\$	1.8
Debt assumed in connection with acquisitions	φ	20.4	φ	10.8	φ	84.3
Lest assumed in connection with acquisitions Issuance of Class A common stock in connection with acquisition		_		10.8		2.1
		260.2		_		2.1
ROU assets obtained in exchange for lease liabilities ¹ Amounts for the twelve months ended December 31, 2019 include the transition adjustr	 	260.3		_		_

LITHIA MOTORS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Organization and Business

We are one of the largest automotive retailers in the United States and are among the fastest growing companies in the Fortune 500 (#265-2019) with 187 stores representing 30 brands in 19 states. We offer vehicles online and through our nationwide retail network. Our "Growth Powered by People" strategy drives us to innovate and continuously improve the customer experience.

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements reflect the results of operations, the financial position and the cash flows for Lithia Motors, Inc. and its directly and indirectly wholly-owned subsidiaries. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are defined as cash on hand and cash in bank accounts without restrictions.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable classifications include the following:

- Contracts in transit are receivables from various lenders for the financing of vehicles that we have arranged on behalf of the customer and are typically received within five to 10 days of selling a vehicle.
- Trade receivables are comprised of amounts due from customers, lenders for the commissions earned on financing and others for commissions earned on service contracts
 and insurance products.
- · Vehicle receivables represent receivables for the portion of the vehicle sales price paid directly by the customer.
- · Manufacturer receivables represent amounts due from manufacturers, including holdbacks, rebates, incentives and warranty claims.
- · Auto loan receivables include amounts due from customers related to retail sales of vehicles and certain finance and insurance products.

Receivables are recorded at invoice and do not bear interest until they are 60 days past due. The allowance for doubtful accounts represents an estimate of the amount of net losses inherent in our portfolio of accounts receivable as of the reporting date. We estimate an allowance for doubtful accounts based on our historical write-off experience and consider recent delinquency trends and recovery rates. Account balances are charged against the allowance after all appropriate means of collection have been exhausted and the potential for recovery is considered remote. The annual activity for charges and subsequent recoveries is immaterial. See Note 2.

Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of net realizable value or cost, using the specific identification method for new vehicles, pooled approach for used vehicles, and the lower of cost (first-in, first-out) or market method for parts. The cost of new and used vehicle inventories includes the cost of any equipment added, reconditioning and transportation. Certain acquired inventories are valued using the last-in first-out (LIFO) method. The LIFO reserve associated with this inventory as of December 31, 2019 and 2018 was immaterial.

Manufacturers reimburse us for holdbacks, floor plan interest assistance and advertising assistance, which are reflected as a reduction in the carrying value of each vehicle purchased. We recognize advertising assistance, floor plan interest assistance, holdbacks, cash incentives and other rebates received from manufacturers that are tied to specific vehicles as a reduction to cost of sales as the related vehicles are sold.

Parts purchase discounts that we receive from the manufacturer are reflected as a reduction in the carrying value of the parts purchased from the manufacturer and are recognized as a reduction to cost of goods sold as the related inventory is sold. See Note 3.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost and depreciated over their estimated useful lives on the straight-line basis. Leasehold improvements made at the inception of the lease or during the term of the lease are amortized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the life of the improvement or the remaining term of the lease.

The range of estimated useful lives is as follows:

Buildings and improvements	5 to 40 years
Service equipment	5 to 15 years
Furniture, office equipment, signs and fixtures	3 to 10 years

The cost for maintenance, repairs and minor renewals is expensed as incurred, while significant remodels and betterments are capitalized. In addition, interest on borrowings for major capital projects, significant remodels, and betterments are capitalized. Capitalized interest becomes a part of the cost of the depreciable asset and is depreciated according to the estimated useful lives as previously stated. For the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, we recorded capitalized interest of \$2.3 million, \$1.3 million and \$0.5 million, respectively.

When an asset is retired, or otherwise disposed of, the related cost and accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts and any gain or loss is credited or charged to income from operations.

Leased property meeting certain criteria are recorded as finance leases. We have finance leases for certain locations, expiring at various dates through August 1, 2037. Our finance lease right-of-use assets are included in property and equipment on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. Amortization of finance lease right-of-use assets is computed on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease, unless the lease transfers title or it contains a bargain purchase option, in which case, it is amortized over the asset's useful life and is included in depreciation expense. Finance lease liabilities are recorded as the lesser of the estimated fair market value of the leased property or the net present value of the aggregated future minimum payments and are included in current maturities of long-term debt and long-term debt on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. Interest associated with these obligations is included in other interest expense in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. See Note 7.

Long-lived assets held and used by us are reviewed for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of assets may not be recoverable. We consider several factors when evaluating whether there are indications of potential impairment related to our long-lived assets, including store profitability, overall macroeconomic factors and the impact of our strategic management decisions. If recoverability testing is performed, we evaluate assets to be held and used by comparing the carrying amount of an asset to future net undiscounted cash flows associated with the asset, including its disposition. If such assets are considered to be impaired, the amount by which the carrying amount of the assets exceeds the fair value of the assets is recognized as a charge to income from operations. See Note 4.

Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired which is not allocable to separately identifiable intangible assets. Other identifiable intangible assets, such as franchise rights, are separately recognized if the intangible asset is obtained through contractual or other legal right or if the intangible asset can be sold, transferred, licensed or exchanged.

Goodwill is not amortized but tested for impairment at least annually, and more frequently if events or circumstances indicate the carrying amount of the reporting unit more likely than not exceeds fair value. We have the option to qualitatively or quantitatively assess goodwill for impairment, and we evaluated our goodwill using a qualitative assessment process. Goodwill is tested for impairment at the reporting unit level. Our reporting units are individual stores as this is the level at which discrete financial information is available and for which operating results are regularly reviewed by our chief operating decision maker to allocate resources and assess performance.

We test our goodwill for impairment on October 1 of each year. In 2019, we evaluated our goodwill using a qualitative assessment process. If the qualitative factors determine that it is more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit exceeds the carrying amount, goodwill is not impaired. If the qualitative assessment determines it is more likely than not the fair value is less than the carrying amount, we would further evaluate for potential impairment. See Note 5 and Note 13.

Franchise Value

We enter into agreements ("Franchise Agreements") with our manufacturers. Franchise value represents a right received under Franchise Agreements with manufacturers and is identified on an individual store basis.

We evaluated the useful lives of our Franchise Agreements based on the following factors:

- certain of our Franchise Agreements continue indefinitely by their terms;
- certain of our Franchise Agreements have limited terms, but are routinely renewed without substantial cost to us;

- other than franchise terminations related to the unprecedented reorganizations of Chrysler and General Motors, and allowed by bankruptcy law, we are not aware of manufacturers terminating Franchise Agreements against the wishes of the franchise owners in the ordinary course of business. A manufacturer may pressure a franchise owner to sell a franchise when the owner is in breach of the franchise agreement over an extended period of time;
- state dealership franchise laws typically limit the rights of the manufacturer to terminate or not renew a franchise;
- · we are not aware of any legislation or other factors that would materially change the retail automotive franchise system, and
- as evidenced by our acquisition and disposition history, there is an active market for most automotive dealership franchises within the United States. We attribute value to the Franchise Agreements acquired with the dealerships we purchase based on the understanding and industry practice that the Franchise Agreements will be renewed indefinitely by the manufacturer.

Accordingly, we have determined that our Franchise Agreements will continue to contribute to our cash flows indefinitely and, therefore, have indefinite lives.

As an indefinite-lived intangible asset, franchise value is tested for impairment at least annually, and more frequently if events or circumstances indicate the carrying value may exceed fair value. The impairment test for indefinite-lived intangible assets requires the comparison of estimated fair value to carrying value. An impairment charge is recorded to the extent the fair value is less than the carrying value. We have the option to qualitatively or quantitatively assess indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment. We evaluated our indefinite-lived intangible assets using a qualitative assessment process. We have determined the appropriate unit of accounting for testing franchise value for impairment is each individual store.

We test our franchise value for impairment on October 1 of each year. In 2019, we evaluated our franchise value using a qualitative assessment process. If the qualitative factors discussed above determine that it is more likely than not that the fair value of the individual store's franchise value exceeds the carrying amount, the franchise value is not impaired and the second step is not necessary. If the qualitative assessment determines it is more likely than not the fair value is less than the carrying value, then a quantitative valuation of our franchise value is performed and an impairment would be recorded. See Note 5 and Note 13.

Advertising

We expense production and other costs of advertising as incurred as a component of selling, general and administrative expense. Additionally, manufacturer cooperative advertising credits for qualifying, specifically-identified advertising expenditures are recognized as a reduction of advertising expense. Advertising expense and manufacturer cooperative advertising credits were as follows (in millions):

Year Ended December 31,	2019		2018		2017	
Advertising expense, gross	\$	139.8	\$	134.2	\$	116.1
Manufacturer cooperative advertising credits		(27.9)		(25.5)		(22.8)
Advertising expense, net	\$	111.9	\$	108.7	\$	93.3

Contract Origination Costs

Contract origination commissions paid to our employees directly related to the sale of our self-insured lifetime lube, oil and filter service contracts are deferred and charged to expense in proportion to the associated revenue to be recognized.

Legal Costs

We are a party to numerous legal proceedings arising in the normal course of business. We accrue for certain legal costs, including attorney fees and potential settlement claims related to various legal proceedings that are estimable and probable. See Note 7.

Stock-Based Compensation

Compensation costs associated with equity instruments exchanged for employee and director services are measured at the grant date, based on the fair value of the award. If there is a performance-based element to the award, the expense is recognized based on the estimated attainment level, estimated time to achieve the attainment level and/or the vesting period. Estimates of fair value are not intended to predict actual future events or the value ultimately realized by persons who receive equity awards. The fair value of non-vested stock awards is based on the intrinsic value on the date of grant. Shares to be issued upon the exercise of stock options and the vesting of stock awards will come from newly issued shares. See Note 10.

Income and Other Taxes

Income taxes are accounted for under the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities, their respective tax bases, operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. A valuation allowance, if needed, reduces deferred tax assets when it is more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

When there are situations with uncertainty as to the timing of the deduction, the amount of the deduction, or the validity of the deduction, we adjust our financial statements to reflect only those tax positions that are more-likely-than-not to be sustained. Positions that meet this criterion are measured using the largest benefit that is more than 50% likely to be realized. Interest and penalties are recorded as income tax provision in the period incurred or accrued when related to an uncertain tax position. See Note 14.

We account for all taxes assessed by a governmental authority that are directly imposed on a revenue-producing transaction (i.e., sales, use, value-added) on a net (excluded from revenues) basis.

Concentration of Risk and Uncertainties

We purchase substantially all of our new vehicles and inventory from various manufacturers at the prevailing prices charged by auto manufacturers to all franchised dealers. Our overall sales could be impacted by the auto manufacturers' inability or unwillingness to supply dealerships with an adequate supply of popular models.

We depend on our manufacturers to provide a supply of vehicles which supports expected sales levels. In the event that manufacturers are unable to supply the needed level of vehicles, our financial performance may be adversely impacted.

We depend on our manufacturers to deliver high-quality, defect-free vehicles. In the event that manufacturers experience future quality issues, our financial performance may be adversely impacted.

We are subject to a concentration of risk in the event of financial distress, including potential reorganization or bankruptcy, of a major vehicle manufacturer. Our sales volume could be materially adversely impacted by the manufacturers' or distributors' inability to supply the stores with an adequate supply of vehicles. We also receive incentives and rebates from our manufacturers, including cash allowances, financing programs, discounts, holdbacks and other incentives. These incentives are recorded as accounts receivable in our Consolidated Balance Sheets until payment is received. Our financial condition could be materially adversely impacted by the manufacturers' or distributors' inability to continue to offer these incentives and rebates at substantially similar terms, or to pay our outstanding receivables.

We enter into Franchise Agreements with the manufacturers. The Franchise Agreements generally limit the location of the dealership and provide the auto manufacturer approval rights over changes in dealership management and ownership. The auto manufacturers are also entitled to terminate the Franchise Agreement if the dealership is in material breach of the terms. Our ability to expand operations depends, in part, on obtaining consents of the manufacturers for the acquisition of additional dealerships. See also "Goodwill" and "Franchise Value" above.

We have a credit facility with a syndicate of 19 financial institutions, including seven manufacturer-affiliated finance companies. Several of these financial institutions also provide vehicle financing for certain new vehicles, vehicles that are designated for use as service loaners and mortgage financing. This credit facility is the primary source of floor plan financing for our new vehicle inventory and also provides used vehicle financing and a revolving line of credit. The term of the facility extends through January 2025. At maturity, our financial condition could be materially adversely impacted if lenders are unable to provide credit that has typically been extended to us or with terms unacceptable to us. Our financial condition could be materially adversely impacted if these providers incur losses in the future or undergo funding limitations. See Note 6.

We anticipate continued organic growth and growth through acquisitions. This growth will require additional credit which may be unavailable or with terms unacceptable to us. If these events were to occur, we may not be able to borrow sufficient funds to facilitate our growth.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the Consolidated Financial Statements and related notes to financial statements. Changes in such estimates may affect amounts reported in future periods.

Estimates are used in the calculation of certain reserves maintained for charge-backs on estimated cancellations of service contracts; life, accident and disability insurance policies; finance fees from customer financing contracts and uncollectible accounts receivable.

We also use estimates in the calculation of various expenses, accruals and reserves, including anticipated losses related to workers' compensation insurance; anticipated losses related to self-insurance components of our property and casualty and medical insurance; self-insured lifetime lube, oil and filter service contracts; discretionary employee bonuses, the Transition Agreement with Sidney B. DeBoer, our Chairman of the Board; warranties provided on certain products and services; legal reserves and stock-based compensation. We also make certain estimates regarding the assessment of the recoverability of long-lived assets, indefinite-lived intangible assets and deferred tax assets.

We offer a limited warranty on the sale of most retail used vehicles. This warranty is based on mileage and time. We also offer a mileage and time based warranty on parts used in our service repair work and on tire purchases. The cost that may be incurred for these warranties is estimated at the time the related revenue is recorded. A reserve for these warranty liabilities is estimated based on current sales levels, warranty experience rates and estimated costs per claim. The annual activity for reserve increases and claims is immaterial. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the accrued warranty balance was \$0.6 million and \$0.5 million, respectively.

Fair Value of Assets Acquired and Liabilities Assumed

We estimate the fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a business combination using various assumptions. The most significant assumptions used relate to determining the fair value of property and equipment and intangible franchise rights.

We estimate the fair value of property and equipment based on a market valuation approach. We use prices and other relevant information generated primarily by recent market transactions involving similar or comparable assets, as well as our historical experience in divestitures, acquisitions and real estate transactions. Additionally, we may use a cost valuation approach to value long-lived assets when a market valuation approach is unavailable. Under this approach, we determine the cost to replace the service capacity of an asset, adjusted for physical and economic obsolescence. When available, we use valuation inputs from independent valuation experts, such as real estate appraisers and brokers, to corroborate our estimates of fair value.

We estimate the fair value of our franchise rights primarily using the Multi-Period Excess Earnings ("MPEE") model. The forecasted cash flows used in the MPEE model contain inherent uncertainties, including significant estimates and assumptions related to growth rates, margins, general operating expenses, and cost of capital. We use primarily internally-developed forecasts and business plans to estimate the future cash flows that each franchise will generate. We have determined that only certain cash flows of the store are directly attributable to the franchise rights. We estimate the appropriate interest rate to discount future cash flows to their present value equivalent taking into consideration factors such as a risk-free rate, a peer group average beta, an equity risk premium and a small stock risk premium. Additionally, we also may use a market approach to determine the fair value of our franchise rights. These market data points include our acquisition and divestiture experience and third-party broker estimates.

We use a relief-from-royalty method to determine the fair value of a trade name. Future cost savings associated with owning, rather than licensing, a trade name is estimated based on a royalty rate and management's forecasted sales projections. The discount rate applied to the future cost savings factors an equity market risk premium, small stock risk premium, an average peer group beta, a risk-free interest rate and a premium for forecast risk.

Revenue Recognition

The following describes our major product lines, which represent the disaggregation of our revenues to transactions that are similar in nature, amount, timing, uncertainties and economic factors.

New Retail Vehicle and Used Retail Vehicle Sales

Revenue from the retail sale of a vehicle is recognized at a point in time, as all performance obligations are satisfied when a contract is signed by the customer, financing has been arranged or collectibility is probable and the control of the vehicle is transferred to the customer. The transaction price for a retail vehicle sale is specified in the contract with the customer and includes all cash and non-cash consideration. In a retail vehicle sale, customers often trade in their current vehicle. The trade-in is measured at its standalone selling price in the contract, utilizing various third-party pricing sources. There are no other non-cash forms of consideration related to retail sales. All vehicle rebates are applied to the vehicle purchase price at the time of the sale and are therefore incorporated

into the price of the contract at the time of the exchange. We do not allow the return of new or used vehicles, except where mandated by state law.

Service, Body and Parts Sales

Revenue from service, body and parts sales is recognized upon the transfer of control of the parts or service to the customer. We allow for customer returns on sales of our parts inventory up to 30 days after the sale. Most parts returns generally occur within one to two weeks from the time of sale and are not significant.

We are the obligor on our lifetime oil contracts. Revenue is allocated to these performance obligations and is recognized over time as services are provided to the customer. The amount of revenue recognized is calculated, net of cancellations, using an input method, which most closely depicts performance of the contracts. Our contract liability balances were \$171.5 million and \$149.6 million as of December 31, 2019, and December 31, 2018, respectively; and we recognized \$25.9 million and \$21.9 million of revenue in the years ended December 31, 2019, and December 31, 2018, respectively, related to our opening contract liability balances. Our contract liability balance is included in accrued liabilities and deferred revenue.

Finance and Insurance Sales

Revenue from finance and insurance sales is recognized, net of estimated charge-backs, at the time of the sale of the related vehicle. As a part of the vehicle sale, we seek to arrange financing for customers and sell a variety of add-ons, such as extended warranty service contracts. These products are inherently attached to the governing vehicle and performance of the obligation cannot be performed without the underlying sale of the vehicle. We act as an agent in the sale of these contracts as the pricing is set by the third-party provider, and our commission is preset. A portion of the transaction price related to sales of finance and insurance contracts is considered variable consideration and is estimated and recognized upon the sale of the contract under the new standard. Our contract asset balance was \$8.9 million and \$9.2 million as of December 31, 2019, and December 31, 2018, respectively; and is included in trade receivables and other non-current assets.

Segment Reporting

While we have determined that each individual store is a reporting unit, we have aggregated our reporting units into three reportable segments based on their economic similarities: Domestic, Import and Luxury.

Our Domestic segment is comprised of retail automotive franchises that sell new vehicles manufactured by Chrysler, General Motors and Ford. Our Import segment is comprised of retail automotive franchises that sell new vehicles manufactured primarily by Honda, Toyota, Subaru, Nissan and Volkswagen. Our Luxury segment is comprised of retail automotive franchises that sell new vehicles manufactured primarily by BMW, Mercedes-Benz and Lexus. The franchises in each segment also sell used vehicles, parts and automotive services, and automotive finance and insurance products.

Corporate and other revenue and income include the results of operations of our stand-alone collision center offset by unallocated corporate overhead expenses, such as corporate personnel costs, and certain unallocated reserve and elimination adjustments. Additionally, certain internal corporate expense allocations increase segment income for Corporate and other while decreasing segment income for the other operating segments. These internal corporate expense allocations are used to increase comparability of our dealerships and reflect the capital burden a stand-alone dealership would experience. Examples of these internal allocations include internal rent expense, internal floor plan financing charges, and internal fees charged to offset employees within our corporate headquarters that perform certain dealership functions.

We define our chief operating decision maker ("CODM") to be certain members of our executive management group. Historical and forecasted operational performance is evaluated on a store-by-store basis and on a consolidated basis by the CODM. We derive the operating results of the segments directly from our internal management reporting system. The accounting policies used to derive segment results are substantially the same as those used to determine our consolidated results, excepted for the internal allocation within Corporate and other discussed above. Our CODM measures the performance of each reportable segment based on several metrics, including earnings from operations, and uses these results, in part, to evaluate the performance of, and to allocate resources to, each of the reportable segments. See Note 18.

Note 2. Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable consisted of the following (in millions):

December 31,	2019	2018
Contracts in transit	\$ 269.7	\$ 294.0
Trade receivables	52.8	54.3
Vehicle receivables	50.9	51.6
Manufacturer receivables	112.4	105.5
Auto loan receivables	62.2	61.5
Other receivables	19.4	6.8
	567.4	573.7
Less: Allowance for doubtful accounts	(7.3)	(7.2)
Less: Long-termportion of accounts receivable, net	(55.1)	(37.1)
Total accounts receivable, net	\$ 505.0	\$ 529.4

The long-term portion of accounts receivable was included as a component of other non-current assets in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Note 3. Inventories

The components of inventories consisted of the following (in millions):

December 31,	2019		2018
New vehicles	\$	1,704.1	\$ 1,700.1
Used vehicles		638.1	576.8
Parts and accessories		91.5	88.4
Total inventories	\$	2,433.7	\$ 2,365.3

The new vehicle inventory cost is generally reduced by manufacturer holdbacks and incentives, while the related floor plan notes payable are reflective of the gross cost of the vehicle.

Note 4. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consisted of the following (in millions):

December 31,	2019	2018
Land	\$ 473.0	\$ 419.7
Building and improvements	948.0	821.6
Service equipment	113.3	106.3
Furniture, office equipment, signs and fixtures	327.0	283.5
	1,861.3	1,631.1
Less accumulated depreciation	(284.3)	(240.5)
	1,577.0	1,390.6
Construction in progress	34.7	57.4
	\$ 1,611.7	\$ 1,448.0

Long-lived Asset Impairment Charges

We recorded \$0.5 million and \$1.3 million of impairment charges associated with certain properties in 2019 and 2018, respectively. The long-lived assets were tested for recoverability and were determined to have a carrying value exceeding their fair value. We did not record any impairment charges associated with property and equipment in 2017.

Note 5. Goodwill and Franchise Value

The following is a roll-forward of goodwill (in millions):

	Domestic	Import	Luxury	Consolidated
Balance as of December 31, 2017 ¹	\$ 114.0	\$ 104.3	\$ 38.0	\$ 256.3
Adjustments to purchase price allocations ²	51.4	85.8	43.5	180.7
Reductions through divestitures	(0.9)	(1.2)	_	(2.1)
Balance as of December 31, 2018 ¹	164.5	188.9	81.5	434.9
Adjustments to purchase price allocations ³	1.6	1.6	1.9	5.1
Additions through acquisitions ³	6.2	9.0	2.2	17.4
Reductions from impairments	(0.3)	(1.3)	(0.1)	(1.7)
Reductions through divestitures	(0.2)	(0.9)	_	(1.1)
Balance as of December 31, 2019 ¹	\$ 171.8	\$ 197.3	\$ 85.5	\$ 454.6

(1) Net of accumulated impairment losses of \$299.3 million recorded during the year ended December 31, 2008.

Our purchase price allocation for the 2017 acquisitions of the Baierl Auto Group, the Downtown LA Auto Group, Crater Lake Ford Lincoln, Crater Lake Mazda, Albany CJD Fiat and the 2018 acquisition of Broadway Ford were finalized in 2018. Also, our purchase price allocation for the 2018 acquisition of Prestige Auto Group was preliminary and was allocated to our segments in 2018. As a result, we added \$180.7 million of goodwill.
 Our purchase price allocation for the 2018 acquisitions of the Ray Laks Honda, Ray Laks Acura, Day Auto Group, Prestige Auto Group, and Buhler Ford were finalized in 2019. As a result, we added \$22.5 million of goodwill. Our purchase price allocation for the 2019 acquisitions are preliminary and goodwill is not yet allocated to our segments. These amounts are included in other non-current results of the line our purchase price allocation for the 2019 acquisitions are preliminary and goodwill is not yet allocated to our segments. These amounts are included in other non-current results of the line our purchase price allocation for the 2019 acquisitions are preliminary and goodwill is not yet allocated to our segments. These amounts are included in other non-current results of the line our purchase price allocation for the 2019 acquisitions are preliminary and goodwill is not yet allocated to our segments.

assets until we finalize our purchase accounting. See Note 15.

The following is a roll-forward of franchise value (in millions):

	Franchise Value	
Balance as of December 31, 2017	\$	187.0
Additions through acquisitions		103.5
Adjustments to purchase price allocations ¹		(1.8)
Balance as of December 31, 2018		288.7
Additions through acquisitions ²		20.9
Adjustments to purchase price allocations ²		3.5
Reductions through divestitures		(6.0)
Reductions from impairments		(0.4)
Balance as of December 31, 2019	\$	306.7

(1) Our purchase price allocation for the 2017 acquisitions of the Baierl Auto Group, the Downtown LA Auto Group, Crater Lake Ford Lincoln, Crater Lake Mazda, Albany CJD Fiat and the 2018 acquisition of Broadway Ford were finalized in 2018. Also, our purchase price allocation for the 2018 acquisition of Prestige Auto Group was preliminary and was allocated to our segments in 2018. As a result, we added \$103.5 million of franchise value.

Our purchase price allocation for the 2018 acquisitions of the Ray Laks Honda, Ray Laks Acura, Day Auto Group, Prestige Auto Group, and Buhler Ford were finalized in 2019. As a result, we added \$24.4 million of franchise value. Our purchase price allocation for the 2019 acquisitions are preliminary and franchise value is not yet allocated to our segments. These amounts are included in other non-current assets until we finalize our purchase accounting. See Note 15.

Note 6. Credit Facilities and Long-Term Debt

Below is a summary of our outstanding balances on credit facilities and long-term debt (in millions):

December 31,	2019		2018	
Floor plan notes payable: non-trade	\$	1,642.4	\$	1,733.3
Floor plan notes payable		425.2		324.4
Total floor plan debt	\$	2,067.6	\$	2,057.7
Used and service loaner vehicle inventory financing commitments	\$	149.0	\$	332.0
Revolving lines of credit		_		131.6
Real estate mortgages		597.7		592.3
5.250% Senior notes due 2025		300.0		300.0
4.625% Senior notes due 2027		400.0		_
Other debt		33.6		34.2
Total long-term debt outstanding		1,480.3		1,390.1
Less: unamortized debt issuance costs		(10.4)		(6.0)
Less: current maturities (net of current debt issuance costs)		(39.3)		(25.9)
Long-term debt	\$	1,430.6	\$	1,358.2

Credit Facility

Effective December 9, 2019, we amended our syndicated credit facility ("credit facility") increasing the total financing commitment to \$2.8 billion and extended the term to January 2025. Our credit facility is comprised of 19 financial institutions, including seven manufacturer-affiliated finance companies.

We have the option to reallocate the commitments, provided that the used vehicle inventory floor plan financing commitment does not exceed 16.5% of aggregate commitments, the revolving loan commitment does not exceed \$100 million, and the sum of these commitments plus the new vehicle inventory floor plan financing commitment does not exceed the aggregate total financing commitment of \$2.8 billion. Additionally, we may request an increase in the aggregate new vehicle floor plan commitment of up to \$400 million, provided that the aggregate commitment does not exceed \$3.2 billion. All borrowings from, and repayments to, our lending group are presented in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows as financing activities.

Our obligations under our credit facility are secured by a substantial amount of our assets, including our inventory (including new and used vehicles, parts and accessories), equipment, accounts receivable (and other rights to payment) and our equity interests in certain subsidiaries. Under our credit facility, our obligations relating to new vehicle floor plan loans are secured only be collateral owned by borrowers of new vehicle floor plan loans under the credit facility.

The interest rate on the credit facility, as amended, varies based on the type of debt, with the rate of one-month LIBOR plus 1.10% for new vehicle floor plan financing, one-month LIBOR plus 1.40% for used vehicle floor plan financing; and a variable interest rate on the revolving financing ranging from the one-month LIBOR plus 1.00% to 2.00%, depending on our leverage ratio. The annual interest rate associated with our new vehicle floor plan commitment was 2.88% at December 31, 2019. The annual interest rate associated with both our used vehicle inventory financing commitment and our revolving line of credit was 3.18% at December 31, 2019.

Under the terms of our credit facility, we are subject to financial covenants and restrictive covenants that limit or restrict our incurring additional indebtedness, making investments, selling or acquiring assets and granting security interests in our assets.

Under our credit facility, we are required to maintain the ratios detailed in the following table:

Debt Covenant Ratio	Requirement	As of December 31, 2019
Current ratio	Not less than 1.10 to 1	1.31 to 1
Fixed charge coverage ratio	Not less than 1.20 to 1	2.88 to 1
Leverage ratio	Not more than 5.75 to 1	2.62 to 1

Other Lines of Credit

During 2019 we entered into a revolving line of credit agreement with Chrysler Capital, a program of Chrysler Group LLC and Santander Consumer USA. The revolving line of credit includes a commitment of up to \$20.0 million, secured by certain assets from select Chrysler locations. The interest rate on this revolving line is equal to the one-month LIBOR rate plus 1.50%. Along with this new line with Chrysler Capital, we have a revolving line of credit with Ford Motor Credit Company, bringing our other lines of credit to a total financing commitment of \$80.0 million. These other lines of credit mature in 2021 and have interest rates up to 7.33%. As of December 31, 2019, no amounts were outstanding on these other lines of credit.

Floor Plan Notes Payable

We have floor plan agreements with manufacturer-affiliated finance companies for certain new vehicles and vehicles that are designated for use as service loaners. As discussed above in "Operating Activities" in "Liquidity and Capital Resources", during 2019 we entered a floor plan agreement with Chrysler Capital. This facility provides floor plan financing for new vehicle inventory at select Chrysler stores. This facility adds to our existing facility with Ford Motor Credit Company. The interest rates on these floor plan notes payable commitments vary by manufacturer and are variable rates. As of December 31, 2019, \$425.2 million was outstanding on these agreements at interest rates ranging up to 6.25%. Borrowings from, and repayments to, manufacturer-affiliated finance companies are classified as operating activities in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

Real Estate Mortgages and Other Debt

We have mortgages associated with our owned real estate. Interest rates related to this debt ranged from 3.0% to 5.3% at December 31, 2019. The mortgages are payable in various installments through August 1, 2038. As of December 31, 2019, we had fixed interest rates on 72.5% of our outstanding mortgage debt.

Our other debt includes finance lease liabilities and sellers' notes. The interest rates associated with our other debt ranged from 2.5% to 8.5% at December 31, 2019. This debt, which totaled \$33.6 million at December 31, 2019, is due in various installments through August 2037.

5.250% Senior Notes Due 2025

On July 24, 2017, we issued \$300.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 5.250% Senior Notes due 2025 to eligible purchasers in a private placement under Rule 144A and Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933. Interest accrues on the Notes from July 24, 2017 and is payable semiannually on February 1 and August 1. The first interest payment was paid on February 1, 2018. We may redeem the Notes in whole or in part at any time prior to August 1, 2020 at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount plus a makewhole premium set forth in the Indenture and accrued and unpaid interest. After August 1, 2020, we may redeem some or all of the Notes subject to the redemption prices set forth in the Indenture. If we experience specific kinds of changes of control, as described in the Indenture, we must offer to repurchase the Notes at 101% of their principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest to the date of purchase.

4.625% Senior Notes Due 2027

On December 9, 2019, we issued \$400.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 4.625% Senior Notes due 2027 to eligible purchasers in a private placement under Rule 144A and Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933. Interest accrues on the Senior Notes from December 9, 2019 and is payable semiannually on June 15 and December 15. We may redeem the Senior Notes in whole or in part, on or after December 15, 2022, at the redemption prices set forth in the Indenture. Prior to December 15, 2022, we may redeem the Senior Notes, in whole or in part, at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof plus a make-whole premium set forth in the Indenture. In addition, prior to December 15, 2022, we may redeem up to 40% of the Senior Notes from the proceeds of certain equity offerings. Upon certain change of control events (as set forth in the Indenture), the holders of the Senior Notes may require us to repurchase all or a portion of the Senior Notes at a purchase price of 101% of their principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of purchase.

Future Principal Payments

The schedule of future principal payments associated with real estate mortgages, our Senior Notes and other debt as of December 31, 2019 was as follows (in millions):

Year Ending December 31,

Total Estating 2 coolings of the control of the con	
2020	\$ 41.9
2021	49.5
2022	65.8
2023	60.4
2024	77.6
Thereafter	1,036.1
Total principal payments	\$ 1,331.3

Note 7. Commitments and Contingencies

Leases

As described further in Note 21, we adopted Topic 842 as of January 1, 2019, using the modified retrospective approach. This allows adjustment with a cumulative-effect adjustment as of January 1, 2019. Prior period amounts have not been adjusted and continue to be reported in accordance with our historic accounting under Topic 840. See Note 11 for future minimum operating lease payments after December 31, 2019, as presented under Topic 842.

Charge-Backs for Various Contracts

We have recorded a liability of \$57.0 million as of December 31, 2019 for our estimated contractual obligations related to potential charge-backs for vehicle service contracts, lifetime oil change contracts and other various insurance contracts that are terminated early by the customer. We estimate that the charge-backs will be paid out as follows (in millions):

Year Ending December 31,

2020	\$ 31.2
2021	16.3
2022	6.8
2023	2.2
2024	0.5
Thereafter	 _
Total	\$ 57.0

Lifetime Lube, Oil and Filter Contracts

We retain the obligation for lifetime lube, oil and filter service contracts sold to our customers and assumed the liability of certain existing lifetime lube, oil and filter contracts. These amounts are recorded as a contract liability. At the time of sale, we defer the full sale price and recognize the revenue based on the rate we expect future costs to be incurred. As of December 31, 2019, we had a contract liability balance of \$172.0 million associated with these contracts and estimate the contract liability will be recognized as follows (in millions):

Year Ending December 31,

real Fixing Determine 31,	
2020	\$ 34.3
2021	27.4
2022	21.9
2023	18.2
2024	15.4
Thereafter	54.8
Total	\$ 172.0

The contract liability balance is recorded as components of deferred revenue and accrued liabilities in our Consolidated Balance Sheets.

We periodically evaluate the estimated future costs of these assumed contracts and record a charge if future expected claim and cancellation costs exceed the contract liability to be recognized. As of December 31, 2019, we had a reserve balance of \$2.9 million recorded as a component of accrued liabilities and other long-term liabilities in our Consolidated Balance Sheets. The charges associated with this reserve were recognized in 2011 and earlier.

Self-insurance Programs

We self-insure a portion of our property and casualty insurance, vehicle open lot coverage, medical insurance and workers' compensation insurance. Third parties are engaged to assist in estimating the loss exposure related to the self-retained portion of the risk associated with these insurances. Additionally, we analyze our historical loss and claims experience to estimate the loss exposure associated with these programs. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, we had liabilities associated with these programs of \$34.4 million and \$39.9 million, respectively, recorded as a component of accrued liabilities and other long-term liabilities in our Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Litigation

We are party to numerous legal proceedings arising in the normal course of our business. Although we do not anticipate that the resolution of legal proceedings arising in the normal course of business will have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows, we cannot predict this with certainty.

Note 8. Stockholders' Equity

Class A and Class B Common Stock

The shares of Class A common stock are not convertible into any other series or class of our securities. Each share of Class B common stock, however, is freely convertible into one share of Class A common stock at the option of the holder of the Class B common stock. All shares of Class B common stock automatically convert to shares of Class A common stock (on a share-for-share basis, subject to adjustment) on the earliest record date for an annual meeting of our shareholders on which the number of shares of Class B common stock outstanding is less than 1% of the total number of shares of common stock outstanding. Shares of Class B common stock may not be transferred to third parties, except for transfers to certain family members and in other limited circumstances.

Holders of Class A common stock are entitled to one vote for each share held of record and holders of Class B common stock are entitled to ten votes for each share held of record. The Class A common stock and Class B common stock vote together as a single class on all matters submitted to shareholders.

At a special meeting of shareholders held on January 21, 2019, Sidney B. DeBoer and the Company executed a Class B Conversion Agreement pursuant to which Mr. DeBoer agreed to cause all of the remaining 1,000,000 shares of our Class B common stock to be converted into shares of our Class A common stock by December 31, 2025. The Class B Conversion Agreement will require the conversion of at least 15% of the 1,000,000 Class B shares by the end of every two years, with the first 15% to be converted by December 31, 2020, a total of 30% by December 31, 2022, a total of 45% by December 31, 2024, and the balance by December 31, 2025. As of December 31, 2019, Lithia Holding Company, L.L.C., held 600,000 shares of our Class B common stock.

Repurchases of Class A Common Stock

Repurchases of our Class A Common Stock occurred under repurchase authorizations granted by our Board of Directors and related to shares withheld as part of the vesting of restricted stock units ("RSUs").

On October 22, 2018, our Board of Directors approved a \$250 million repurchase authorization. Share repurchases under our authorizations were as follows:

			1	ses as of December 31,	
	Repurchases O	ccurring in 2019	in 2019 2019		
	Shares	Shares Average Price		Average Price	
Share Repurchase Authorization		\$	3,155,095	\$ 84.43	

As of December 31, 2019, we had \$233.6 million available for repurchases pursuant to our share repurchase authorization.

In addition, during 2019, we repurchased 40,356 shares at an average price of \$80.39 per share, for a total of \$3.2 million, related to tax withholdings associated with the vesting of RSUs. The repurchase of shares related to tax withholdings associated with stock awards does not reduce the number of shares available for repurchase as approved by our Board of Directors.

The following is a summary of our repurchases in the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017:

Year Ended December 31,	2019	2018	2017
Shares repurchased pursuant to repurchase authorizations	 _	 2,112,370	329,000
Total purchase price (in millions)	\$ _	\$ 179.0	\$ 30.5
Average purchase price per share	\$ _	\$ 84.72	\$ 92.79
Shares repurchased in association with tax withholdings on the vesting of RSUs	40,356	30,119	32,457

In the second quarter of 2019, we entered into a structured repurchase agreement involving the use of capped call options for the purchase of our Class A common stock. We paid a fixed sum of \$36.5 million upon execution of the agreement in exchange for the right to receive either a pre-determined amount of cash or stock. As of December 31, 2019, the capped call options had expired, and we received \$38.9 million in cash.

Dividends

We declared and paid dividends on our Class A and Class B Common Stock as follows:

Quarter declared	Class A a	Dividend amount per Class A and Class B share		Total amount of dividends paid (in millions)
2017				
First quarter	\$	0.25	\$	6.3
Second quarter		0.27		6.8
Third quarter		0.27		6.7
Fourth quarter		0.27		6.7
2018				
First quarter	\$	0.27	\$	6.7
Second quarter		0.29		7.2
Third quarter		0.29		7.0
Fourth quarter		0.29		6.8
2019				
First quarter	\$	0.29	\$	6.7
Second quarter		0.30		7.0
Third quarter		0.30		7.0
Fourth quarter		0.30		6.9

Note 9. 401(k) Profit Sharing, Deferred Compensation and Long-Term Incentive Plans

We have a defined contribution 401(k) plan and trust covering substantially all full-time employees. The annual contribution to the plan is at the discretion of our Board of Directors. Contributions of \$9.8 million, \$5.7 million, and \$5.8 million were recognized for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Employees may contribute to the plan if they meet certain eligibility requirements.

We offer a non-qualified deferred compensation and supplemental executive retirement plan (the "SERP") to provide certain employees the ability to accumulate assets for retirement on a tax deferred basis. We may, depending on position, also make discretionary contributions to the SERP. These discretionary contributions could vest immediately or up to seven years based on the employee's age. Additionally, a participant may defer a portion of his or her compensation and receive the deferred amount upon certain events, including termination or retirement.

The following is a summary related to our SERP (in millions):

Year Ended December 31,	20	019	2018	2017
Compensation expense	\$	0.9	\$ 1.3	\$ 1.1
Total discretionary contribution	\$	0.3	\$ 0.8	\$ 1.7
Guaranteed annual return		5.00%	5.00%	5.00%

As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the balance due to participants was \$37.9 million and \$32.9 million, respectively, and was included as a component of other long-term liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Note 10. Stock-Based Compensation

2009 Employee Stock Purchase Plan

During 2019, we registered an additional 1,500,000 shares to the 2009 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "2009 ESPP"), now allowing for the issuance of 3,000,000 shares of our Class A common stock. The 2009 ESPP is intended to qualify as an "Employee Stock Purchase Plan" under Section 423 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and is administered by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors.

Eligible employees are entitled to defer up to 10% of their base pay for the purchase of stock, up to \$25,000 of fair market value of our Class A common stock annually. The purchase price is equal to 85% of the fair market value at the end of the purchase period.

Following is information regarding our 2009 ESPP:

Year Ended December 31,	2019
Shares purchased pursuant to 2009 ESPP	 112,138
Weighted average per share price of shares purchased	\$ 101.03
Weighted average per share discount from market value for shares purchased	\$ 17.83
As of December 31,	2019
Shares available for purchase pursuant to 2009 ESPP	1,526,505

Compensation expense related to our 2009 ESPP is calculated based on the 15% discount from the per share market price on the date of grant.

2013 Stock Incentive Plan

Our 2013 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended, (the "2013 Plan") allows for the grant of a total of 3.8 million shares in the form of stock appreciation rights, qualified stock options, nonqualified stock options, restricted share awards and restricted stock unit awards ("RSUs") to our officers, key employees, directors and consultants. The 2013 Plan is administered by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors and permits accelerated vesting of outstanding awards upon the occurrence of certain changes in control. As of December 31, 2019, 1,100,660 shares of Class A common stock were available for future grants. As of December 31, 2019, there were no stock appreciation rights, qualified stock options, nonqualified stock options or restricted share awards outstanding.

Restricted Stock Unit Awards

RSU grants vest over a period of time up to four years from the date of grant. RSU activity was as follows:

		Weighted average
	RSUs	grant date fair value
Balance, December 31, 2018	409,865	\$ 99.72
Granted	288,761	75.73
Vested	(117,873)	92.00
Forfeited	(84,071)	87.53
Balance, December 31, 2019	496,682	90.00

We granted 67,152 time-vesting RSUs to members of our Board of Directors and employees in 2019. Each grant entitles the holder to receive shares of our Class A common stock upon vesting. A portion of the RSUs vest over four years, beginning on the second anniversary of the grant date, for employees and vests quarterly for our Board of Directors, over their service period.

Certain key employees were granted 221,609 performance and time-vesting RSUs in 2019. Of these, 167,808 shares were earned based on attaining various target levels of operational performance. Based on the levels of performance achieved in 2019, a weighted average attainment level of 75.7% for these RSUs was met. These RSUs will vest over four years from the grant date.

Stock-Based Compensation

As of December 31, 2019, unrecognized stock-based compensation related to outstanding, but unvested RSUs was \$14.2 million, which will be recognized over the remaining weighted average vesting period of 2.2 years.

Certain information regarding our stock-based compensation was as follows:

Year Ended December 31,	2019	2018	2017
Per share intrinsic value of non-vested stock granted	\$ 75.73	\$ 86.84	\$ 99.24
Weighted average per share discount for compensation expense recognized under the 2009 ESPP	17.83	13.10	15.20
Fair value of non-vested stock that vested during the period (in millions)	92.0	92.0	69.6
Stock-based compensation recognized in Consolidated Statements of Operations, as a component of selling, general and administrative expense (in millions)	16.2	13.4	11.3
Tax benefit recognized in Consolidated Statements of Operations (in millions)	2.7	3.5	3.5
Cash received from options exercised and shares purchased under all share-based arrangements (in millions)	11.3	10.6	7.8
Tax deduction realized related to stock options exercised (in millions)	9.8	9.0	9.0

Note 11. Leases

Lease Accounting

We lease certain dealerships, office space, land and equipment. Leases with an initial term of 12 months or less are not recorded on the balance sheet; we recognize lease expense for these leases on a straight-line basis over the lease term. We have elected not to bifurcate lease and non-lease components related to leases of real property.

Most leases include one or more options to renew, with renewal terms that can extend the lease term from one to 26 or more years. The exercise of lease renewal options is at our sole discretion. Certain leases also include options to purchase the leased property. The depreciable life of assets and leasehold improvements are limited by the expected lease term, unless there is a transfer of title or purchase option reasonably certain of exercise.

Certain of our lease agreements include rental payments based on a percentage of retail sales over contractual levels and others include rental payments adjusted periodically for inflation. Our lease agreements do not contain any material residual value guarantees or material restrictive covenants.

We rent or sublease certain real estate to third parties.

As described further in "Note 21. Changes in Accounting Policies," we adopted Topic 842 as of January 1, 2019. Prior period amounts have not been adjusted and continue to be reported in accordance with our historic accounting under Topic 840.

The table below presents the lease-related liabilities recorded on the balance sheet (in millions):

	Decen	December 31, 2019		mber 31, 2018
Operating lease liabilities:				
Current portion included in accrued liabilities	\$	25.2	\$	_
Noncurrent operating lease liabilities		238.5		_
Total operating lease liabilities		263.7		_
Finance lease liabilities:				
Current portion included in current maturities of long-term debt		1.1		2.0
Long-termportion of lease liabilities in long-term debt		29.5		28.8
Total finance lease liabilities ¹		30.6	-	30.8
Total lease liabilities	\$	294.3	\$	30.8
Weighted-average remaining lease term:				
Operating leases		13 years		
Finance leases		13 years		
Weighted-average discount rate:				
Operating leases		5.81%		
Finance leases		5.08%		

¹ Corresponding finance lease right-of-use assets are not material and are included in property and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation.

The components of lease costs, which were included in selling, general and administrative in our Consolidated Statements of Operations, were as follows (in millions):

	nded December 31, 2019		
Operating lease cost ¹	\$ 48.5		
Variable lease cost ²	1.4		
Sublease income	(4.6)		
Total lease costs	\$ 45.3		

¹ Includes short-term and month-to-month lease costs, which are immaterial.

Rent expense, net of sublease income, for all operating leases was \$43.3 million and \$33.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. These amounts are included as a component of selling, general and administrative expenses in our Consolidated Statements of Operations.

² Variable lease cost generally includes reimbursement for actual costs incurred by our lessors for common area maintenance, property taxes and insurance on leased real estate.

As of December 31, 2019, the maturities of our operating lease liabilities were as follows (in millions):

	Operating Leases
Year Ending December 31,	
2020	\$ 37.
2021	35.
2022	33.
2023	28.
2024	25.
Thereafter	210.
Total minimum lease payments	370.
Less:	
Present value adjustment	(106.
Operating lease liabilities	\$ 263.

Note 12. Derivative Financial Instruments

We account for derivative financial instruments by recording the fair value as either an asset or liability in our Consolidated Balance Sheets and recognize the resulting gains or losses as adjustments to accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). We do not hold or issue derivative financial instruments for trading or speculative purposes. For derivative instruments that hedge the exposure to variability in expected future cash flows that are designated and qualify as cash flow hedges, the gain or loss on the derivative instrument is reported as a component of accumulated other comprehensive loss ("AOCI") in stockholders' equity and reclassified into earnings in the same period or periods during which the hedged transaction affects earnings. To receive hedge accounting treatment, cash flow hedges must be highly effective in offsetting changes to expected future cash flows on hedged transactions.

In the second quarter of 2019, to hedge the business exposure to rising interest rates on a portion of our variable rate debt, we entered into a 5-year, zero-cost interest rate collar, with an aggregate notional amount of \$300 million. This instrument hedges interest rate risk related to a portion of our \$1.6 billion of non-trade floor plan notes payable.

The gains and losses from the cash flow hedge are recorded in AOCI and released to interest expense in the same period that the hedged interest expense on the floor plan is recognized. As of December 31, 2019, we had a loss of \$1.0 million recorded associated with the fair value of our derivative instrument, included as a component of accrued liabilities and other long-term liabilities with the offset in AOCI. As of December 31, 2019, the amount of net losses we expect to reclassify from AOCI into interest expense in earnings within the next twelve months is immaterial. However, the actual amount reclassified could vary due to future changes in the fair value of these derivatives. No amounts were reclassified from AOCI in the twelve months ended December 31, 2019.

See Note 13 for information on the fair value of the derivative contract. We did not have any activity related to the effect of derivative instruments in 2018 or 2017.

Note 13. Fair Value Measurements

Factors used in determining the fair value of our financial assets and liabilities are summarized into three broad categories:

- Level 1 quoted prices in active markets for identical securities;
- · Level 2 other significant observable inputs, including quoted prices for similar securities, interest rates, prepayment spreads, credit risk; and
- Level 3 significant unobservable inputs, including our own assumptions in determining fair value.

We determined the carrying value of cash equivalents, accounts receivable, trade payables, accrued liabilities and short-term borrowings approximate their fair values because of the nature of their terms and current market rates of these instruments. We believe the carrying value of our variable rate debt approximates fair value.

We have fixed rate debt primarily consisting of amounts outstanding under our senior notes and real estate mortgages. We calculated the estimated fair value of the senior notes using quoted prices for the identical liability (Level 1) and calculated the estimated fair value of the fixed rate real estate mortgages using a discounted cash flow methodology with estimated current interest rates based

on a similar risk profile and duration (Level 2). The fixed cash flows are discounted and summed to compute the fair value of the debt. As of December 31, 2019, our real estate mortgages and other debt, which includes finance lease liabilities, had maturity dates between September 1, 2020 and August 31, 2038.

We have derivative instruments consisting of interest rate collars. The fair value of derivative liabilities is measured using observable Level 2 market expectations at each measurement date and is recorded as current liabilities and other long-term liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. See Note 12 for more details regarding our derivative contracts.

We estimate the value of other long-lived assets that are recorded at fair value on a non-recurring basis on a market valuation approach. We use prices and other relevant information generated primarily by recent market transactions involving similar or comparable assets, as well as our historical experience in divestitures, acquisitions and real estate transactions. Additionally, we may use a cost valuation approach to value long-lived assets when a market valuation approach is unavailable. Under this approach, we determine the cost to replace the service capacity of an asset, adjusted for physical and economic obsolescence. When available, we use valuation inputs from independent valuation experts, such as real estate appraisers and brokers, to corroborate our estimates of fair value. Real estate appraisers' and brokers' valuations are typically developed using one or more valuation techniques including market, income and replacement cost approaches. Because these valuations contain unobservable inputs, we classified the measurement of fair value of long-lived assets as Level 3.

There were no changes to our valuation techniques during the year ended December 31, 2019.

Below are our derivative liabilities that are measured at fair value (in millions):

Fair Value at December 31, 2019	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
Measured on a recurring basis:	_			
Derivative contract, net	\$ _	\$ 1.0	\$	_

A summary of the aggregate carrying values, excluding unamortized debt issuance cost, and fair values of our long-term fixed interest rate debt is as follows (in millions):

December 31,	2019		2018
<u>Carrying value</u>			
5.250% Senior Notes due 2025	\$	300.0	\$ 300.0
4.625% Senior Notes due 2027		400.0	_
Real Estate Mortgages and Other Debt		466.6	445.8
	\$	1,166.6	\$ 745.8
<u>Fair value</u>			
5.250% Senior Notes due 2025	\$	315.0	\$ 278.6
4.625% Senior Notes due 2027		412.0	_
Real Estate Mortgages and Other Debt		468.7	448.7
	\$	1,195.7	\$ 727.3

Below are our goodwill and franchise value amounts measured at fair value (in millions):

Fair Value at December 31, 2019	Lev	vel 1	Level 2		Level 3	
Measured on a non-recurring basis:						
Goodwill	\$	_	\$	_	\$	0.1

Goodwill and franchise value for our reporting units are tested for impairment annually as of October 1 or more frequently when events or changes in circumstances indicate that impairment may have occurred. We elected to perform qualitative franchise value and goodwill impairment tests as of October 1, 2019. As a result of these tests, we identified certain reporting units where it was more likely than not the fair value was less than the carrying amount, and recorded non-cash impairment charges of \$1.7 million and \$0.4 million, which was equal to the difference between the fair value and the carrying value for goodwill and franchise value,

respectively. The non-cash impairment charges are included in "Asset impairments" in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations and are reported in the "Corporate and Other" category of our segment information.

Note 14. Income Taxes

Income Tax Provision

The income tax provision was as follows (in millions):

Year Ended December 31,	2019	2018	2017
Current:	 _		
Federal	\$ 40.0	\$ 30.3	\$ 95.1
State	24.0	11.5	16.9
	64.0	41.8	112.0
Deferred:			
Federal	34.7	20.4	(14.2)
State	5.2	9.6	4.1
	39.9	30.0	(10.1)
Total	\$ 103.9	\$ 71.8	\$ 101.9

At December 31, 2019 and 2018, we had income taxes payable of \$10.1 million and income tax receivable of \$17.1 million included as a component of accrued liabilities and other current assets, respectively, in our Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The reconciliation between amounts computed using the federal income tax rate of 21% in 2019 and 2018, and 35% in 2017 and our income tax provision is shown in the following tabulation (in millions):

Year Ended December 31,	2019	2018	2017
Federal tax provision at statutory rate	\$ 78.8	\$ 70.9	\$ 121.5
State taxes, net of federal income tax benefit	23.6	16.1	13.3
Non-deductible items	2.6	1.5	1.3
Permanent differences related to stock compensation	0.2	(0.1)	(0.8)
Net change in valuation allowance	(0.5)	0.5	0.3
General business credits	(0.9)	(1.1)	(0.9)
Deferred remeasurement for change in statutory tax rate	_	(15.8)	(32.9)
Other	0.1	(0.2)	0.1
Income tax provision	\$ 103.9	\$ 71.8	\$ 101.9

Deferred Taxes

Individually significant components of the deferred tax assets and (liabilities) are presented below (in millions):

December 31,	2019	20	018
Deferred tax assets:			
Deferred revenue and cancellation reserves	\$ 48.4	\$	47.2
Allowances and accruals, including state tax carryforward amounts	42.1		40.8
Lease Liability	69.7		_
Credits and other	0.3		0.3
Valuation allowance	(0.6)		(1.1)
Total deferred tax assets	159.9		87.2
Deferred tax liabilities:			
Inventories	(40.0)		(42.0)
Goodwill	(60.7)		(48.2)
Property and equipment, principally due to differences in depreciation	(113.6)		(78.0)
Right of Use Asset	(66.6)		_
Prepaid expenses and other	(10.1)		(10.2)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(291.0)		(178.4)
Total	\$ (131.1)	\$	(91.2)

We consider whether it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon future taxable income during the periods in which those temporary differences become deductible. We consider the scheduled reversal of deferred tax liabilities (including the impact of available carryback and carryforward periods), projected future taxable income, and tax-planning strategies in making this assessment.

As of December 31, 2019, we had a \$0.6 million valuation allowance recorded associated with our deferred tax assets. The entire allowance is associated with state net operating losses generated in previous years. The valuation allowance decreased \$0.5 million in the current year as a result of taxable income and the expected realization of these benefits.

As of December 31, 2019, we had state net operating loss (NOL) carryforward amounts totaling approximately \$2.2 million, tax effected, with expiration dates through 2039. We believe that it is more likely than not that the benefit from certain state NOL carryforward amounts will not be realized. In recognition of this risk, we have recorded a valuation allowance of \$0.6 million on the deferred tax assets relating to these state NOL carryforwards as discussed above. We had \$0.2 million, tax effected, in state tax credit carryforwards with expiration dates through 2029. We believe it is more likely than not that the benefits from these state tax credit carryforwards will be realized.

Unrecognized Tax Benefits

We have no unrecognized tax benefits recorded as of December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017.

Open tax years at December 31, 2019 included the following:

Federal	2016 - 2019
21 states	2015 - 2019

Note 15. Acquisitions

In 2019, we completed the following acquisitions:

- On May 1, 2019, Hamilton Honda in Hamilton Township, New Jersey.
- On May 20, 2019, Ford Lincoln of Morgantown in Morgantown, West Virginia.
- On July 1, 2019, Jaguar Landrover Mission Viejo in Mission Viejo, California.
- On August 19, 2019, Hazleton Honda in Hazle Township, PA.
- On October 7, 2019, Chrysler Dodge Jeep Ram Fiat of Morgantown and Subaru of Morgantown in Morgantown, West Virginia.

• On November 4, 2019, Wesley Chapel Toyota, Wesley Chapel Honda, and Tampa Honda in Florida.

Revenue and operating income contributed by the 2019 acquisitions subsequent to the date of acquisition were as follows (in millions):

	20	19
Revenue	\$	232.3
Onerating income		3.1

In 2018, we completed the following acquisitions:

- On January 15, 2018, Ray Laks Honda in Orchard Park, New York and Ray Laks Acura in Buffalo, New York.
- On February 26, 2018, Day Auto Group, a seven store platform based in Pennsylvania.
- On March 1, 2018, Prestige Auto Group, a six store platform based in New Jersey and New York.
- On April 2, 2018, Broadway Ford in Idaho Falls, Idaho.
- On April 23, 2018, Buhler Ford in Eatontown, New Jersey.

All acquisitions were accounted for as business combinations under the acquisition method of accounting. The results of operations of the acquired stores are included in our Consolidated Financial Statements from the date of acquisition.

The following tables summarize the consideration paid in cash and equity securities for the acquisitions and the preliminary amount of identified assets acquired and liabilities assumed as of the acquisition date (in millions):

Consideration paid for the Year Ended December 31,	2019	2018
Cash paid, net of cash acquired	\$ 366.6	\$ 373.8
Debt issued	26.4	125.1
	\$ 393.0	\$ 498.9
Assets acquired and liabilities assumed for the Year Ended December 31,	2019	2018
Trade receivables, net	\$ 	\$ 0.7
Inventories	105.2	180.0
Franchise value	_	29.8
Property and equipment	124.0	179.7
Other assets	193.1	48.6
Floor plan notes payable	_	(10.8)
Other liabilities	(29.3)	(2.3)
	393.0	425.7
Goodwill	_	73.2
	\$ 393.0	\$ 498.9

The purchase price allocations for the 2019 acquisitions are preliminary as we have not obtained all of the detailed information to finalize the opening balance sheet related to real estate purchased, leases assumed and the allocation of franchise value to each reporting unit. Management has recorded the purchase price allocations based on the information that is currently available.

We expect substantially all of the goodwill related to acquisitions completed in 2019 to be deductible for federal income tax purposes.

We account for franchise value as an indefinite-lived intangible asset. We recognized \$2.5 million and \$4.3 million, respectively, in acquisition related expenses as a component of selling, general and administrative expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Operations in 2019 and 2018, respectively.

The following unaudited pro forms summary presents consolidated information as if the acquisitions had occurred on January 1 of the previous year (in millions, except for per share amounts):

Year Ended December 31,	2019	2018
Revenue	\$ 13,193.4	\$ 12,831.9
Net income	280.2	275.6
Basic net income per share	12.07	11.31
Diluted net income per share	11.98	11.26

These amounts have been calculated by applying our accounting policies and estimates. The results of the acquired stores have been adjusted to reflect the following: depreciation on a straight-line basis over the expected lives for property, plant and equipment; accounting for inventory on a specific identification method; and recognition of interest expense for real estate financing related to stores where we purchased the facility. No non-recurring pro forma adjustments directly attributable to the acquisitions are included in the reported pro forma revenues and earnings.

Note 16. Related Party Transactions

Transition Agreement

In September 2015, we entered into a transition agreement with Sidney B. DeBoer, our Chairman of the Board, which provided him certain benefits until his death. The agreement has an effective date of January 1, 2016 and the initial payment of these benefits began in the third quarter of 2016. On January 22, 2019, we amended the transition agreement to end the annual payments to Mr. DeBoer after 17 years, commencing January 1, 2019, or upon Mr. DeBoer's death, whichever occurs first.

We recorded a charge of \$18.3 million in 2015 as a component of selling, general and administrative expense in our Consolidated Statement of Operations related to the present value of estimated future payments due pursuant to this agreement. We believe that this estimate is reasonable; however, actual cash flows could differ materially. We will periodically evaluate whether significant changes in our assumptions have occurred and record an adjustment if future expected cash flows are significantly different than the reserve recorded. As a result of the amendment to the agreement on January 22, 2019, no change was made to the reserve.

The balance associated with this agreement was \$14.8 million and \$15.7 million as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively, and was included as a component of accrued liabilities and other long-term liabilities in our Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Note 17. Net Income Per Share of Class A and Class B Common Stock

We compute net income per share of Class A and Class B common stock using the two-class method. Under this method, basic net income per share is computed using the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period excluding unvested common shares subject to repurchase or cancellation. Diluted net income per share is computed using the weighted average number of common shares and, if dilutive, potential common shares outstanding during the period. Potential common shares consist of the incremental common shares issuable upon the exercise of stock options and unvested restricted shares subject to repurchase or cancellation. The dilutive effect of outstanding stock options and other grants is reflected in diluted earnings per share by application of the treasury stock method. The computation of the diluted net income per share of Class A common stock assumes the conversion of Class B common stock, while the diluted net income per share of Class B common stock does not assume the conversion of those shares.

Except with respect to voting and transfer rights, the rights of the holders of our Class A and Class B common stock are identical. Our Restated Articles of Incorporation require that the Class A and Class B common stock must share equally in any dividends, liquidation proceeds or other distribution with respect to our common stock and the Articles of Incorporation can only be amended by a vote of the shareholders. Additionally, Oregon law limits amendments to our Articles of Incorporation that would alter the rights, powers or preferences of a given class of stock without the approval of the class of stock adversely affected by the proposed amendment. As a result, the undistributed earnings for each year are allocated based on the contractual participation rights of the Class A and Class B common shares as if the earnings for the year had been distributed. Because the liquidation and dividend rights are identical, the undistributed earnings are allocated on a proportionate basis.

Following is a reconciliation of net income and weighted average shares used for our basic earnings per share ("EPS") and diluted EPS (in millions, except per share amounts):

Year Ended December 31,	20	019		20	18			20	017	
(in millions, except per share data)	 Class A		Class B	 Class A		Class B		Class A	(Class B
Net income from continuing operations applicable to common stockholders	\$ 264.5	\$	7.0	\$ 254.8	\$	10.9	\$	233.4	\$	11.8
Reallocation of distributed net income due to conversion of Class B to Class A common shares outstanding	0.7		_	1.1		_		1.3		_
Conversion of Class B common shares into Class A common shares	6.3		_	9.8		_		10.5		_
Net income applicable to common stockholders - diluted	\$ 271.5	\$	7.0	\$ 265.7	\$	10.9	\$	245.2	\$	11.8
Weighted average common shares outstanding – basic	22.6		0.6	23.4		1.0		23.9		1.2
Conversion of Class B common shares into Class A common shares Effect of employee stock purchases and restricted stock units on weighted average common shares	0.6		_	0.1		_		1.2		_
Weighted average common shares outstanding – diluted	23.4		0.6	24.5		1.0		25.1		1.2
Net income per common share - basic	\$ 11.70	\$	11.70	\$ 10.91	\$	10.91	S	9.78	\$	9.78
Net income per common share - diluted	\$ 11.60	\$	11.60	\$ 10.86	\$	10.86	\$	9.75	\$	9.75
Antidilutive Securities										
Shares issuable pursuant to employee stock purchases not included since they were antidilutive	_		_	_		_		_		_

Note 18. Segments

Certain financial information on a segment basis is as follows (in millions):

Year Ended December 31,	2019		2018		2017
Revenues:					
Domestic	\$	4,382.4	\$	4,215.0	\$ 3,845.8
Import		5,267.8		5,038.1	4,432.8
Luxury		2,991.9		2,560.3	1,810.1
		12,642.1		11,813.4	10,088.7
Corporate and other		30.6		8.0	(2.2)
	\$	12,672.7	\$	11,821.4	\$ 10,086.5
Segment income*:					
Domestic	\$	123.4	\$	97.6	\$ 105.2
Import		153.9		116.2	117.8
Luxury		57.1		43.9	37.0
		334.4		257.7	260.0
Corporate and other		170.2		202.4	167.4
Depreciation and amortization		(82.4)		(75.4)	(57.7)
Other interest expense		(60.6)		(56.0)	(34.8)
Other income, net		13.8		8.8	12.2
Income before income taxes	\$	375.4	\$	337.5	\$ 347.1

^{*}Segment income for each of the segments is defined as Income from operations before income taxes, depreciation and amortization, other interest expense and other income, net.

Year Ended December 31,	2019	2018	2017
Floor plan interest expense:			
Domestic	\$ 53.6	\$ 52.4	\$ 37.2
Import	44.1	41.6	29.0
Luxury	30.2	25.6	15.8
	 127.9	119.6	82.0
Corporate and other	(55.1)	(57.3)	(42.7)
	\$ 72.8	\$ 62.3	\$ 39.3

December 31,	20	19	2018
Total assets:			
Domestic	\$	1,467.6	\$ 1,488.0
Import		1,306.5	1,224.2
Luxury		945.2	934.6
Corporate and other		2,364.6	1,737.2
	\$	6,083.9	\$ 5,384.0

Note 19. Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13, "Financial Instruments - Credit Losses (Topic 326) - Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments." This pronouncement, along with subsequent ASUs issued to clarify provisions of ASU 2016-13, changes the impairment model for most financial assets and will require the use of an "expected loss" model for instruments measured at amortized cost. Under this model, entities will be required to estimate the lifetime expected credit loss on such instruments and record an allowance to offset the amortized cost basis of the financial asset, resulting in a net presentation of the amount expected

to be collected on the financial asset. In developing the estimate for lifetime expected credit loss, entities must incorporate historical experience, current conditions, and reasonable and supportable forecasts. This pronouncement is effective for fiscal years, and for interimperiods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2019. We have designed an allowance for loan loss methodology to comply with these new requirements, which will be adopted for our fiscal year beginning January 1, 2020. Based on information as of December 31, 2019, we expect to record a \$5.0 million to \$8.0 million increase in the allowance for loan losses on our opening consolidated balance sheet as of January 1, 2020, with a corresponding net-of-tax adjustment to retained earnings. The final adoption impact may vary depending on the company's portfolio at the adoption date, as well as macroeconomic conditions and forecasts at that time. We are finalizing testing of the effectiveness of our new allowance for loan loss methodology, as well as designing the relevant controls and governance structure.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-04, "Intangibles - Goodwill and Other (Topic 350) - Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment." ASU 2017-04 simplifies the subsequent measurement of goodwill by eliminating Step 2 from the goodwill impairment test. An entity should perform its annual, or interim, goodwill impairment test by comparing the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount, and recognize an impairment charge for the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the reporting unit's fair value, if applicable. The loss recognized should not exceed the total amount of goodwill allocated to the reporting unit. The same impairment test also applies to any reporting unit with a zero or negative carrying amount. An entity still has the option to perform the qualitative assessment for a reporting unit to determine if the quantitative impairment test is necessary. ASU 2017-04 is effective for fiscal years, including interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2019, on a prospective basis. Early adoption is permitted for interim or annual goodwill impairment tests performed after January 1, 2017. We do not expect the adoption of ASU 2017-04 to have a material effect on our financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU 2019-12, "Income Taxes (Topic 740) - Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes". The pronouncement is effective for fiscal years, and for interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2020, with early adoption permitted. We are currently in the process of evaluating the effects of this pronouncement on our consolidated financial statements.

Note 20. Investments

As of December 31, 2019, we had \$66.1 million in investments in various companies recorded as part of non-current assets on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. A predominant amount of this investment is with Shift Technologies, Inc., a San Francisco-based digital retail start-up company. We have determined that our investment in Shift does not meet the criteria for a variable interest entity, and we do not have control or significant influence over Shift.

As of December 31, 2019, there were no identified events or changes in circumstances that would have a significant effect on the value of any of these investments. We did not record any impairment charges associated with these investments in the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, or 2017.

Note 21. Changes in Accounting Policies

In 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, "Leases (Topic 842)," which requires leases with durations greater than twelve months to be recognized on the balance sheet, as right-of-use assets with corresponding operating lease liabilities. In July 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-11, "Targeted Improvements - Leases (Topic 842)." This update provides an optional transition method that allows entities to elect to apply the standard using the modified retrospective approach at its effective date, versus recasting the prior periods presented. If elected, an entity would recognize a cumulative-effect adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings in the year of adoption. We adopted the new standard as of January 1, 2019 using the transition method that provides for a cumulative-effect adjustment to retained earnings upon adoption. The Consolidated Financial Statements for the twelve months ended December 31, 2019 are presented under the new standard, while comparative years presented are not adjusted and continue to be reported in accordance with our historical accounting policy. We elected the package of practical expedients, which permits us to not reassess under the new standard our prior conclusions about lease identification, lease classification and initial direct costs. We elected the short-term lease recognition exemption for all leases that qualify. We have both real estate leases and equipment leases that are impacted by the new guidance. Most of our leases do not provide an implicit rate, therefore we use our incremental borrowing rate at the commencement date in determining the present value of lease payments. Adoption of the new standard resulted in the derecognition of a deferred gain from prior completed sale-leaseback transactions. This adjustment, net of tax, was recorded as \$0.9 million increase in retained earnings. See Note 11.

The impact of adopting Topic 842 on the accompanying Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet as of January 1, 2019 was as follows (in millions):

Impact on Consolidated Balance Sheets	Dece	mber 31, 2018	A	djustments	January 1, 2019
Operating lease right-of-use assets	\$	_	\$	259.7	\$ 259.7
Total Assets		5,384.0		259.7	5,643.7
Operating lease liabilities:					
Accrued liabilities		283.6		26.6	310.2
Deferred revenue		121.7		(1.3)	120.4
Noncurrent operating lease liabilities		_		243.9	243.9
Other long-term liabilities		122.2		(10.3)	111.9
Total Liabilities		4,186.8		258.8	4,445.6
Retained earnings		1,162.1		0.9	1,163.0
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		5,384.0		259.7	5,643.7

LITHIA MOTORS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES SELECTED CONSOLIDATED QUARTERLY FINANCIAL DATA (UNAUDITED)

 $The following tables set forth our unaudited quarterly financial data (in millions, except per share amounts): \\ (1)$

		First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter
Revenue	2019	\$ 2,849.7	\$ 3,221.7	\$ 3,332.4	\$ 3,269.0
	2018	2,659.7	3,096.5	3,092.0	2,973.2
Gross profit	2019	450.7	493.6	510.9	498.6
	2018	408.1	460.7	466.2	441.9
Operating income	2019	108.6	116.9	146.8	122.8
	2018	93.8	108.6	137.6	107.1
Income before income taxes	2019	77.8	85.5	117.4	94.7
	2018	69.8	80.8	109.0	78.0
Net income	2019	56.4	61.9	85.2	68.0
	2018	52.1	60.7	93.1	59.9
Basic net income per share	2019	2.43	2.65	3.67	2.92
	2018	2.08	2.45	3.85	2.55
Diluted net income per share	2019	2.42	2.63	3.64	2.89
	2018	2.07	2.44	3.84	2.54

⁽¹⁾ Quarterly data may not add to yearly totals due to rounding.

DESCRIPTION OF THE REGISTRANT'S SECURITIES

REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12 OF THE

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Description of Common Stock

This section describes the general terms and provisions of the shares of our common and preferred stock based on the provisions of our Restated Articles of Incorporation, as amended (our "Articles"), our Second Amended and Restated Bylaws (our "Bylaws") and applicable provisions of the Oregon Business Corporation Act ("OBCA"). This description is not complete and is subject to, and is qualified in its entirety by, reference to our Articles, Bylaws and the OBCA.

Authorized Capital Stock

Our authorized capital stock consists of 100,000,000 shares of Class A common stock, 25,000,000 shares of Class B common stock and 15,000,000 shares of preferred stock, each with no par value.

Common Stock

Each share of common stock is designated as either Class A common stock or Class B common stock. As of February 21, 2020, there were 22,724,919 shares of Class A common stock outstanding and 600,000 shares of Class B common stock outstanding. All shares of the outstanding Class B common stock are held by Lithia Holding Company, L.L.C. ("Lithia Holding"). Sidney B. DeBoer Trust U.T.A.D. January 30, 1997 (the "Trust") is the manager of Lithia Holding and Sidney DeBoer, as the trustee of the Trust, has the authority to vote all of the issued and outstanding shares of our Class B common stock.

At the special meeting of shareholders held on January 21, 2019, we entered into a Class B Conversion Agreement with Sidney B. DeBoer, pursuant to which Mr. DeBoer agreed to cause all of the remaining shares of our Class B common stock to be converted into shares of our Class A common stock by December 31, 2025. The Class B Conversion Agreement will require the conversion of at least 15% of the original 1,000,000 Class B shares by the end of every two years, with the first 15% to be converted by December 31, 2020, a total of 30% by December 31, 2022, a total of 45% by December 31, 2024, and the balance by December 31, 2025. As of December 31, 2019, Lithia Holding held 600,000 shares of our Class B common stock.

Voting

Holders of Class B common stock are entitled to ten votes for each share held, while holders of Class A common stock are entitled to one vote for each share held. The Class A and Class B common stock vote together as a single class on all matters submitted to a vote of shareholders, including the election of directors. The OBCA, however, entitles either the Class A or Class B common stock to vote as a separate voting group on any proposed amendment of our Articles requiring shareholder approval if the proposed amendment would:

- increase or decrease the aggregate number of authorized shares of the class;
- effect an exchange or reclassification of all or part of the shares of the class into shares of another class;
- · effect an exchange or reclassification, or create the right of exchange, of all or part of the shares of another class into shares of the class;
- change the designation, rights, preferences or limitations of all or part of the shares of the class;

119914-0004/147098480.2

- change the shares of all or part of the class into a different number of shares of the same class;
- create a new class of shares having rights or preferences with respect to distributions or to dissolution that are prior, superior or substantially equal to the shares of
 the class:
- increase the rights, preferences or number of authorized shares of any class that, after giving effect to the amendment, have rights or preferences with respect to distributions or to dissolution that are prior, superior or substantially equal to the shares of the class;
- limit or deny an existing preemptive right of all or part of the shares of the class; or
- · cancel or otherwise affect rights to distributions or dividends that have accumulated but not yet been declared on all or part of the shares of the class.

Shares of the two classes of common stock do not have cumulative voting rights with respect to the election of directors. The absence of cumulative voting could have the effect of preventing shareholders holding a minority of our shares from obtaining representation on the Board.

Dividends and Other Rights

Subject to the preferences applicable to any preferred stock outstanding at the time, holders of shares of common stock are entitled to dividends if, when and as declared by the Board of Directors from funds legally available therefor, and are entitled, in the event of liquidation, to share ratably in all assets remaining after payment of liabilities and preferred stock preferences, if any. Each share of Class A and Class B common stock is treated equally with respect to dividends and distributions.

The OBCA allows an Oregon business corporation to make a distribution, including payment of dividends, only if, after giving effect to the distribution, in the judgment of the Board of Directors: (a) the corporation would be able to pay its debts as they become due in the usual course of business; and (b) the corporation's total assets would at least equal the sum of its total liabilities plus, unless the articles of incorporation permit otherwise, the amount that would be needed if the corporation were to be dissolved at the time of the distribution to satisfy the preferential rights upon dissolution of shareholders whose preferential rights are superior to those receiving the distribution. From time to time, our credit facilities may restrict or prohibit the paying of dividends without our lenders' consent.

No additional shares of Class B common stock may be issued without the prior approval of shareholders holding a majority of Class A common stock, except in conjunction with stock splits, stock dividends, reclassification and similar transactions and events regarding the Class A common stock that would otherwise have the effect of changing conversion rights of the Class B common stock relative to the Class A common stock.

Holders of common stock have no preemptive rights nor rights to subscribe for additional securities. Shares of common stock are not redeemable and there are no sinking fund provisions. Shares of Class A common stock are not convertible into any other series or class of our securities. Subject to adjustments for stock splits, stock dividends, reclassification and similar transactions and events, each share of Class B common stock is freely convertible into one share of Class A common stock at the option of the holder. Each share of Class B common stock shall automatically convert to shares of Class A common stock on a share-for-share basis on the earliest record date for an annual meeting of our shareholders on which the number of shares of Class B common stock outstanding is less than 1% of the total number of shares of common stock outstanding.

Shares of Class B common stock may not be transferred to third parties except for transfers to certain family members and in other limited circumstances. Any purported transfer of Class B common stock to a person who is not a permitted transferee under our Articles is automatically void.

Transfer Agent; Listing

The transfer agent and registrar for the Class A common stock is Broadridge, Edgewood, New York. Our outstanding shares of Class A common stock are listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "LAD." Our Class B common stock is not listed on any stock market or exchange.

Preferred Stock

As of February 21, 2020, there were no shares of our preferred stock outstanding. The Board of Directors may, without further action of our shareholders, issue shares of preferred stock in one or more series and fix the rights and preferences thereof, including the dividend rights, dividend rates, conversion rights, voting rights, rights and terms of redemption and sinking fund provisions, redemption price or prices, liquidation preferences and the number of shares constituting any series or the designations of such series, and increase or decrease the number of shares of any such series (but not below the number of such shares then outstanding). The rights of the holders of common stock will be subject to, and may be adversely affected by, the rights of holders of any preferred stock that may be issued in the future. Issuance of preferred stock provides desirable flexibility in connection with acquisitions, raising capital or other corporate purposes. However, our Board of Directors, without further shareholder approval, can issue preferred stock with voting and conversion rights that would adversely affect the voting power and other rights of the holders of common stock.

Anti-Takeover Effects

Certain provisions of Oregon law and our Articles, summarized in the following paragraphs, may have anti-takeover effects and could delay, defer or prevent a tender offer or takeover attempt that a shareholder might consider to be in such shareholder's best interest, including those attempts that might result in a premium over the market price for the shares held by shareholders, and may make removal of the incumbent management and directors more difficult.

Class B Common Shares

Our Articles provide for Class A and Class B common stock. A holder of Class B common stock is entitled to ten votes for each share held, while a holder of Class A common stock is entitled to one vote per share held. On most matters, the Class A and Class B common stock vote together as a single class, including the election of our Board of Directors and the approval of any merger. Lithia Holding does not hold any of the outstanding Class A shares, but holds all of the outstanding shares of our Class B common stock, which control approximately 20.9% of the aggregate number of votes eligible to be cast by shareholders. No additional shares of Class B common stock may be issued without the prior approval of shareholders holding a majority of Class A common stock, except in conjunction with stock splits, stock dividends, reclassification and similar transactions and events regarding the Class A common stock that would otherwise have the effect of changing conversion rights of the Class B common stock relative to the Class A common stock. Therefore, Lithia Holding may be able to influence the outcome of the election of our Board of Directors and corporate actions such as merger or acquisition proposals. In addition, because Sidney B. DeBoer, our Chairman of the Board, is the trustee of the Trust and has the authority to vote all of the issued and outstanding shares of Class B common stock, he may have significant influence over the business and operations of our company.

Authorized Shares

Our Articles authorize the issuance of 100,000,000 shares of Class A common stock. The Class A common shares that are authorized but unissued provide our Board of Directors with flexibility to effect, among other transactions, financings, acquisitions, stock dividends, stock splits and the granting of equity incentive awards. However, these authorized but unissued shares may also be used by our Board of Directors consistent with its fiduciary duty to deter future attempts to gain control of us.

In addition, our Articles authorize the issuance of "blank check" voting preferred stock, which, although intended primarily as a financing tool and not as a defense against takeovers, could potentially be used by management to make uninvited attempts to acquire control more difficult by, for example, diluting the ownership interest or voting power

of shareholders, increasing the consideration necessary to effect an acquisition or selling unissued shares to a friendly third party.

Advance Notice Requirements

Our Bylaws provide advance notice procedures for shareholders seeking to bring business before our annual meeting, or to nominate candidates for election as directors. Our Bylaws also specify certain requirements regarding the formand content of a shareholder notice. These provisions may preclude our shareholders from bringing matters before our annual meeting of shareholders or from making nominations for directors at our meetings of shareholders.

Oregon Control Share Act

We are subject to the Oregon Control Share Act, under which a person who acquires voting stock in a transaction which results in such person holding more than 20%, 33 1/3% or 50% of the total voting power cannot vote the shares it acquires in the acquisition unless voting rights are accorded to such control shares by the holders of a majority of the outstanding voting shares, excluding the control shares held by such person and shares held by our officers and inside directors, and by the holders of a majority of the outstanding voting shares, including shares held by our officers and inside directors. This vote would be required at the time an acquiring person's holdings exceed 20% of the total voting power, and again at the time the acquiring person's holdings exceed 33 1/3% and 50%, respectively. An acquiring person may include persons acting as a group. A transaction in which voting power is acquired solely by receipt of an immediately revocable proxy does not constitute an acquisition covered by the provisions of the OBCA described here. The acquiring person may, but is not required to, submit to us an "Acquiring Person Statement" setting forth certain information about the acquiring person and its plans with respect to us. The Acquiring Person Statement may also request that we call a special meeting of shareholders to determine whether the control shares will be allowed to retain voting rights. If the acquiring person does not request a special meeting of shareholders to determine whether the control shares will be considered at the next annual meeting or special meeting of shareholders that is held more than 60 days after the date of the acquiriting rights of control shares. If the acquiring person's control shares are accorded voting rights and represent a majority or more of all voting power, shareholders who do not vote in favor of the restoration of such voting rights will have the right to receive the appraised "fair value" of their shares, which may not be less than the highest price paid per share

Oregon Business Combination Act

We are also subject to the Oregon Business Combination Act, which generally provides that in the event a person or entity acquires 15% or more of our voting stock, we and such person or entity, or any affiliated entity, may not engage in the following business combination transactions for a period of three years following the date the person acquired 15% or more of the voting stock:

- a merger or plan of share exchange;
- any sale, lease, mortgage or other disposition of the assets of the corporation where the assets have an aggregate market value equal to 10% or more of the
 aggregate market value of our assets or outstanding capital stock; and
- transactions that result in the issuance of our capital stock to the shareholder that acquired 15% or more of the voting stock.

These restrictions do not apply if:

- the shareholder that acquired 15% or more of the voting stock, as a result of such acquisition, owns at least 85% of our outstanding voting stock disregarding shares owned by directors who are also officers and certain employee benefit plans;
- our Board of Directors approves the share acquisition or business combination before the shareholder acquired 15% or more of our voting stock; or

• our Board of Directors and the holders of at least two-thirds of our outstanding voting stock, disregarding shares owned by the shareholder that acquired 15% or more of the voting stock, approve the transaction on or subsequent to the date the shareholder acquires 15% or more of our voting stock.

The Oregon Control Share Act and the Oregon Business Combination Act will have the effect of encouraging any potential acquirer to negotiate with our Board of Directors and will also discourage potential acquirers unwilling to comply with the provisions of these laws. An Oregon corporation may provide in its articles of incorporation or bylaws that the laws described above do not apply to its shares. We have not adopted such a provision and do not currently intend to do so. These laws may make us less attractive for takeover, and thus shareholders may not benefit from a rise in the price of our Class A common stock that a takeover could cause.

LITHIA MOTORS, INC. RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AGREEMENT (2020 Performance- and Time-vesting)

This Restricted Stock Unit Agreement ('Agreement'') is entered into pursuant to the 2013 Amended and Restated Stock Incentive Plan (the 'Plan'') adopted by the Board of Directors and shareholders of Lithia Motors, Inc., an Oregoncorporation (the "Company"), as amended from time to time. Unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms in this Agreement have the meanings given to them in the Plan. Any inconsistency between this Agreement and the terms and conditions of the Plan will be resolved in favor of the Plan.

"Date of Grant"	January 1, 2020	
Number of Restricted	Stock Units ("RSUs")	[]
"Recipient"		

1. GRANT OF RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD

- 1.1 The Grant. The Company hereby awards to Recipient, and Recipient hereby accepts, the RSUs specified above on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement and the Plan (the "Award"). Each RSU represents the right to receive one share of Class A Common Stock of the Company (a "Share") on an applicable Settlement Date, as defined in Section 1.3 of this Agreement, subject to the terms of this Agreement and the Plan.
- 1.2 Forfeiture; Vesting; Clawback. The RSUs are subject to forfeiture in accordance with the performance criteria specified in Section 1.2(a) of this Agreement. Any RSUs not forfeited will vest according to the schedule set forth in Section 1.2(b) of this Agreement. The RSUs, the Shares issued upon vesting of the RSUs and any proceeds received upon the sale of the Shares are subject to recovery by the Company as specified in Section 1.2(c) of this Agreement.
 - (a) Forfeiture.

IID - -!--! - --499

(i) The RSUs are subject to forfeiture based on the Company's 2020 pro forma earnings per share, calculated as specified in Section 1.2(a)(iii) of this Agreement (the "2020 Pro Forma EPS"). The number of RSUs that will be forfeited is determined according to the highest earnings per share threshold set forth on the table below (each, an "EPS Threshold") that the 2020 Pro Forma EPS meets or exceeds. The table below specifies the applicable percentage of RSUs that will be retained (the Earned RSUs"), subject to adjustment as provided in Section 1.2(a)(ii), at the specified EPS Threshold. When the Committee certifies the number of Earned RSUs as provided in Section 1.2(a)(iii), all RSUs that are not Earned RSUs will be forfeited.

EPS Threshold	Percentage of Earned RSUs
\$13.90 (highest)	150.0%
Any amount between \$11.90 and \$12.60 (inclusive)	100.0%
\$9.60	75.0%
Any amount between \$0.01 and \$9.59 (inclusive)	50.0%
\$ 0.00 or negative 2020 Pro Forma EPS (lowest)	0.0%

(ii) If the 2020 Pro Forma EPS is at least \$9.60 and less than \$11.90, the percentage of Earned RSUs will be determined on a pro-rata basis and the number of Earned RSUs will be rounded to the nearest whole RSU. If the 2020 Pro Forma EPS is at least \$12.60 and less than \$13.90, the percentage of Earned RSUs will be determined on a pro-rata basis and the number of Earned RSUs will be rounded to the nearest whole RSU. If the 2020 Pro Forma EPS is positive but less than \$9.60, the percentage of Earned RSUs will be 50.0%.

Example 1: If the 2020 Pro Forma EPS is \$9.75, the percentage of Earned RSUs would be 75.0% plus an additional percentage calculated as follows: (a) 25%, multiplied by a fraction, (i) the numerator of which is the amount by which 2020 Pro Forma EPS exceeds \$9.60 and (ii) the denominator of which is \$2.30:

25% (\$0.15/\$2.30) = 1.6%

The resulting percentage of Earned RSUs correlating to an EPS of \$9.75 would be 76.6%. If the Award were 1,000 RSUs, the number of Earned RSUs would be 76.6% of 1,000, or 766 RSUs. The number of forfeited RSUs would be 1,000 minus 766, or 234. The Earned RSUs would be subject to the vesting according to the schedule specified in Section 1.2(b) of this Agreement.

- (iii) The 2020 Pro Forma EPS will be calculated by deducting from the Company's consolidated diluted income (loss) per share, as set forth in the audited consolidated statement of income for the Company and its subsidiaries for the 2020 fiscal year, non-operational transactions or disposal activities, for example:
 - asset impairment and disposal gain;
 - ii. gains or losses on the sale of real estate or stores;
 - iii. gains or losses on equity investment;
 - iv. reserves for real estate leases, Company-owned service contracts (e.g., lifetime oil), and legal matters; and
 - v. related income tax adjustments for any of the above.

As soon as practicable, the Director of Internal Audit of the Company shall calculate the 2020 Pro Forma EPS, and shall submit those calculations to the Committee. At or prior to the regularly scheduled meeting of the Committee held in the first fiscal quarter of 2020, the Committee shall certify in writing (which may consist of approved minutes of the meeting) the 2020 Pro Forma EPS and the number of Earned RSUs. Unless otherwise required under this Agreement, no Shares or other amounts shall be delivered or paid unless the Committee certifies the 2020 Pro Forma EPS and the number of Earned RSUs. The Committee may reduce the amount of the compensation payable upon the attainment of the performance goals based on such factors as it deems appropriate, including subjective factors.

(b) Vesting. Subject to the continued employment of Recipient with the Company or any Subsidiary, (i) 0% of the Earned RSUs shall vest on the date that the Committee certifies the number of Earned RSUs and (ii) the remaining Earned RSUs shall vest on the dates set forth in the table below (each, a "Vesting Date"). The number of Shares to which Recipient is entitled on each Vesting Date shall be rounded up to the nearest whole Share (except for the last Vesting Date, on which all remaining RSUs shall vest).

Vesting Date	Vesting of Award
January 1, 2022	33%
January 1, 2023	33%
January 1, 2024	34%

Example 2: If there are 766 Earned RSUs, and the Committee certifies the number of Earned RSUs on February 1, 2020, the Earned RSUs would vest and entitle Recipient to receive Shares, subject to continued employment, as follows.

Vesting Date	Vesting of Award	Shares	
January 1, 2022	33%	253	
January 1, 2023	33%	253	
January 1, 2024	34%	260	

(c) Clawback. If the Company's financial statements are restated at any time within three years after the Committee certifies the number of Earned RSUs under Section 1.2(a)(iii) of this Agreement, the 2020 Pro Forma EPS shall be recalculated (the resulting number, the "Recalculated 2020 Pro Forma EPS") based on the restated financial statements. If, based on the Company's restated financial statements, the Recalculated 2020 Pro Forma EPS is less than the 2020 Pro Forma EPS that the Committee previously certified, (i) any Earned RSUs subject to vesting shall be adjusted to reflect the number of RSUs that would have been Earned RSUs based on the Recalculated 2020 Pro Forma EPS and (ii) Recipient shall repay to the Company (1) a number of Shares calculated by subtracting the number of Shares Recipient should have received based on the Recalculated 2020 Pro Forma EPS from the number of Shares Recipient received under this Award (the "Excess Shares") and (2) any dividend paid on the Excess Shares (the "Excess Dividends"). If any Excess Shares are sold by Recipient before the Company's demand for repayment (including any Shares withheld for taxes under Section 4 of this Agreement), in lieu of repaying the Company the Excess Shares that were sold Recipient shall repay to the Company 100% of the proceeds of such sale or sales. The Committee may, in its sole discretion, reduce the amount to be repaid by Recipient to take into account the tax consequences of such repayment for Recipient. No additional RSUs shall be deemed Earned RSUs based on Recalculated 2020 Pro Forma EPS.

If any portion of the Excess Shares and Excess Dividends was deferred under the RSU Deferral Plan effective January 1, 2012 (the "Deferral Plan"), that portion shall be recovered by canceling the amounts so deferred under the Deferral Plan and any dividends or other earnings credited under the Deferral Plan with respect to such cancelled amounts. The Company may seek direct repayment from Recipient of any Excess Shares, Excess Dividends and proceeds not so recovered and may, to the extent permitted by applicable law, offset such amounts against any compensation or other amounts owed by the Company to Recipient. In particular, such amounts may be recovered by offset against the after-tax proceeds of deferred compensation payouts under the Company's Deferred Compensation Plan, the Company's Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan at the times such deferred compensation payouts occur under the terms of those plans. Amounts that remain unpaid for more than 60 days after demand by

the Company shall accrue interest at the rate used from time to time for crediting interest under the Deferred Compensation Plan.

1.3 Settlement of Earned RSUs. There is no obligation for the Company to make payments or distributions with respect to RSUs except, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the issuance of Shares to settle vested RSUs after the applicable Vesting Date. The Company's issuance of one Share for each vested Earned RSU ("Settlement") may be subject to such conditions, restrictions and contingencies as the Committee shall determine. Unless receipt of the Shares is validly deferred pursuant to the Deferral Plan, and except as otherwise provided in any Amended Employment and Change in Control Agreement between the Company and Recipient (as the same may be amended and/or restated from time to time), Earned RSUs shall be settled as soon as practicable after the applicable Vesting Date (each date of Settlement, a "Settlement Date"), but in no event later than March 15 of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the Vesting Date occurs. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the payment dates set forth in this Section 1.3 have been specified for the purpose of complying with the short-term deferral exception under Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the 'Code''), and to the extent payments are made during the periods permitted under Code Section 409A (including applicable periods before or after the specified payment dates set forth in this Section 1.3), the Company shall be deemed to have satisfied its obligations under the Plan and shall be deemed not to be in breach of its payment obligations hereunder.

1.4 Termination of Recipient's Employment.

- (a) Voluntary or Involuntary Termination. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 1.4, if Recipient's employment with the Company or any Subsidiary terminates as a result of a voluntary or involuntary termination, all outstanding unvested RSUs (whether or not determined to be Earned RSUs) shall immediately be forfeited. Recipient shall not be treated as terminating employment if Recipient is on an approved leave of absence.
- (b) Death. If Recipient's employment with the Company or any Subsidiary terminates as a result of Recipient's death that occurs on or after January 1, 2021, Earned RSUs shall continue to vest as scheduled in Section 1.2 of this Agreement.
- (c) Disability. If Recipient becomes Disabled while employed by the Company or a Subsidiary, Earned RSUs shall continue to vest as scheduled in Section 1.2 of this Agreement for so long as Recipient remains Disabled.
- (d) Qualified Retirement. If Recipient terminates employment due to a Qualified Retirement that occurs at least one year from the Date of Grant, RSUs shall continue to vest as scheduled in Section 1.2 of this Agreement. A "Qualified Retirement" means Recipient voluntarily terminates employment on or after such time as the Recipient's has attained at least fifty-five (55) years of age and Recipient has completed a minimum of 10 years of Service.

Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, in no event will any Settlement occur prior to the applicable Vesting and any unsettled RSUs shall be forfeited without consideration immediately upon the breach of any of the following conditions:

(i) Compliance with non-solicit, non-compete, non-disparagement restrictive covenants and/or any other agreements that were signed while employed during vesting period.

(ii) Suspension or Termination of Awards for Misconduct of the Recipient. If at any time (including after receipt of a notice of exercise or a request for delivery of vested shares) the Committee reasonably believes that a Recipient has committed an act of misconduct as described in this Section 1.4(d)(ii), the Committee may suspend the Recipient's right to exercise any Stock Option or SAR or to receive delivery of vested shares under a Performance Share Award, Restricted Stock Award or Restricted Stock Unit Award pending a determination of whether an act of misconduct has been committed by such Recipient. For purposes of this Section 1.4(d)(ii), acts of misconduct shall mean (i) an act of embezzlement, fraud, dishonesty, breach of fiduciary duty, violation of securities laws involving the Company, any of its Subsidiaries or any entity or person with whom the Company or any of its Subsidiaries does business, (ii) nonpayment of any obligation to the Company or any Subsidiary, misappropriation or wrongful disclosure of any trade secret of the Company or any Subsidiary, (iii) engaging in any conduct constituting unfair competition or inducing any entity or person with whom the Company or any of its Subsidiaries does business to discontinue or materially reduce such business with the Company or its Subsidiaries and (iv) any similar conduct that materially and adversely impacts or reflects on the Company. A Recipient accused of engaging in any such misconduct shall be provided the opportunity to explain the Recipient's conduct in writing. Any determination by the Committee as to whether or not a Recipient did engage in misconduct within the meaning of this Section 1.4(d)(ii) shall be final, conclusive and binding on the all interested parties. If the Committee determines that the Recipient did not engage in misconduct, the Company shall immediately give effect to any notice of exercise or request for delivery of vested shares received prior to or during any period of suspension. The Company shall not have any liability to the Recipient for any loss which the Recipient may have sustained as a result of any delay in delivering shares as a result of any suspension.

2. REPRESENTATIONS AND COVENANTS OF RECIPIENT

- 2.1 No Representations by or on Behalf of the Company. Recipient is not relying on any representation, warranty or statement made by the Company or any agent, employee or officer, director, shareholder or other controlling person of the Company regarding the RSUs or this Agreement.
- 2.2 Tax Considerations. The Company has advised Recipient to seek Recipient's own tax and financial advice with regard to the federal and state tax considerations resulting from Recipient's receipt of the Award, the vesting of the Award and Recipient's receipt of the Shares upon Settlement of the vested portion of the Award. Recipient understands that the Company, to the extent required by law, will report to appropriate taxing authorities the payment to Recipient of compensation income upon the grant, vesting and/or Settlement of RSUs under the Award and Recipient shall be solely responsible for the payment of all federal and state taxes resulting from such grant, vesting and/or Settlement.
- 2.3 Agreement to Enter into Lock-Up Agreement with an Underwriter. Recipient understands and agrees that whenever the Company undertakes a firmly underwritten public offering of its securities, Recipient will, if requested to do so by the managing underwriter in such offering, enter into an agreement not to sell or dispose of any securities of the Company owned or controlled by Recipient, including any of the RSUs or the Shares, provided that such restriction will not extend beyond 12 months from the effective date of the registration statement filed in connection with such offering.

3. GENERAL RESTRICTIONS OF TRANSFERS OF RSUS

- 3.1 No Transfers of RSUs. Recipient agrees for himself or herself and his or her executors, administrators and other successors in interest that none of the RSUs, nor any interest therein, may be voluntarily or involuntarily sold, transferred, assigned, donated, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise disposed of, gratuitously or for consideration.
- 3.2 Award Adjustments. The number of RSUs granted under this Award shall, at the discretion of the Committee, be subject to adjustment under the Plan in the event the outstanding shares of Common Stock are hereafter increased, decreased, changed into or exchanged for a different number or kind of shares of Common Stock or for other securities of the Company or of another corporation, by reason of any reorganization, merger, consolidation, reclassification, stock split up, combination of shares of Common Stock, or dividend payable in shares of Common Stock or other securities of the Company. If Recipient receives any additional RSUs pursuant to the Plan, such additional (or other) RSUs shall be deemed granted hereunder and shall be subject to the same restrictions and obligations on the RSUs as originally granted as imposed by this Agreement.
 - 3.3 Invalid Transfers. Any disposition of the RSUs other than in strict compliance with the provisions of this Agreement shall be void.
- 4. PAYMENT OF TAX WITHHOLDING AMOUNTS the extent the Company is responsible for withholding income taxes, Recipient must pay to the Company or make adequate provision for the payment of all Tax Withholding. If any RSUs are scheduled to vest during a period in which trading is not permitted under the Company's insider trading policy, to satisfy the Tax Withholding requirement, Recipient irrevocably elects to settle the Tax Withholding obligation by the Company withholding a number of Shares otherwise deliverable upon vesting having a market value sufficient to satisfy the statutory minimum tax withholding of Recipient. If the Company later determines that additional Tax Withholding was or has become required beyond any amount paid or provided for by Recipient, Recipient will pay such additional amount to the Company immediately upon demand by the Company. If Recipient fails to pay the amount demanded, the Company may withhold that amount from other amounts payable by the Company to Recipient.

5. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

- **5.1** Amendment and Modification. Except as otherwise provided by the Plan, this Agreement may be amended, modified and supplemented only by written agreement of all of the parties hereto.
- **5.2 Assignment.** This Agreement and all of the provisions hereof shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns, but neither this Agreement nor any of the rights, interests or obligations hereunder shall be assigned by Recipient without the prior written consent of the Company.
- 5.3 Governing Law. To the extent not preempted by federal law, this Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of Oregon applicable to the construction and enforcement of contracts wholly executed in Oregon by residents of Oregon and wholly performed in Oregon. Any action or proceeding brought by any party hereto shall be brought only in a state or federal court of competent jurisdiction located in the County of Multnomah in the State of Oregon and all parties hereto hereby submit to the in personal jurisdiction of such court for purposes of any such action or procedure.

- 5.4 Arbitration. The parties agree to submit any dispute arising under this Agreement to final, binding, private arbitration in Portland, Oregon. This includes not only disputes about the meaning or performance of this Agreement, but disputes about its negotiation, drafting or execution. The dispute will be determined by a single arbitrator in accordance with the then-existing rules of arbitration procedure of Multnomah County, Oregon Circuit Court, except that there shall be no right of de novo review in Circuit Court and the arbitrator may charge his or her standard arbitration fees rather than the fees prescribed in the Multnomah County Circuit Court arbitration procedures. The proceeding will be commenced by the filing of a civil complaint in Multnomah County Circuit Court arbitration. The parties expressly agree that they may choose an arbitrator who is not on the list provided by the Multnomah County Circuit Court Arbitration Department, but if they are unable to agree upon the single arbitrator within 10 days of receipt of the Arbitration Department list, they will ask the Arbitration Department to make the selection for them. The arbitrator will have full authority to determine all issues, including arbitrability; to award any remedy, including permanent injunctive relief; and to determine any request for costs and expenses in accordance with Section 5.5 of this Agreement. The arbitrator's award may be reduced to final judgment in Multnomah County Circuit Court. The complaining party shall bear the arbitration expenses and may seek their recovery if it prevails. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, an aggrieved party may seek a temporary restraining order or preliminary injunction in Multnomah County Circuit Court to preserve the status quo during the arbitration proceeding.
- 5.5 Attorney Fees. If any suit, action or proceeding is instituted in connection with any controversy arising out of this Agreement or the enforcement of any right hereunder, the prevailing party will be entitled to recover, in addition to costs, such sums as the court or arbitrator may adjudge reasonable as attorney fees, including fees on any appeal.
- 5.6 **Headings.** The headings of the sections and subsections of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not constitute a part hereof.
- **5.7 Entire Agreement.** This Agreement and the Plan embody the entire agreement and understanding of the parties hereto in respect of the subject matter contained herein and supersedes all prior written or oral communications or agreements all of which are merged herein. There are no restrictions, promises, warranties, covenants or undertakings, other than those expressly set forth or referred to herein.
- 5.8 No Waiver. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement or any rights or obligations of any party hereunder shall be effective, except pursuant to a written instrument signed by the party or parties waiving compliance, and any such waiver shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose stated in such writing.
- 5.9 Severability of Provisions. In the event that any provision hereof is found invalid or unenforceable pursuant to judicial decree or decision, the remainder of this Agreement shall remain valid and enforceable according to its terms.
- 5.10 Incorporation by Reference, Etc. The provisions of the Plan are hereby incorporated herein by reference. Except as otherwise set forth herein, this Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and any interpretations, amendments, rules and regulations promulgated by the Committee from time to time pursuant to the Plan. The Committee shall have the final authority to interpret and construe the Plan and this Agreement and to make any and all determinations under them, and its decision shall be final, binding and conclusive upon Recipient and his or her legal representative in respect to any questions arising under the Plan or this Agreement.

- **5.11 Notices.** All notices or other communications pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed duly given if delivered personally or by courier service, or if mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, prepaid and addressed to the Company executive offices to the attention of the Corporate Secretary, or if to Recipient, to the address maintained by the personnel department, or such other address as such party shall have furnished to the other party in writing.
- 5.12 Acceptance of Agreement. Unless Recipient notifies the Corporate Secretary in writing within 14 days after the Date of Grant that Recipient does not wish to accept this Agreement, Recipient will be deemed to have accepted this Agreement and will be bound by the terms of this Agreement and the Plan.
- 5.13 No Right of Employment. Nothing contained in the Plan or this Agreement shall be construed as giving Recipient any right to be retained, in any position, as an employee of the Company or any Subsidiary.

[Remainder of this page left blank intentionally.]

RECIPIENT			
	Si	ignature	
	T	ype or Print Name:	
	So	ocial Security Number:	
COMPANY	LITHIA MOTORS, I	INC.	

Name: Chris Holzshu

Recipient and the Company have executed this Agreement effective as of the Date of Grant.

Title: Executive Vice President

^{*} Please take the time to read and understand this Agreement. If you have any specific questions or do not fully understand any of the provisions, please contact stockinfo@lithia.com.

LITHIA MOTORS, INC. RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AGREEMENT (2020 Time-vesting)

This Restricted Stock Unit Agreement ('Agreement") is entered into pursuant to the 2013 Amended and Restated Stock Incentive Plan (the 'Plan') adopted by the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Lithia Motors, Inc., an Oregoncorporation (the "Company"), as amended from time to time. Unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms in this Agreement have the meanings given to them in the Plan. Any inconsistency between this Agreement and the terms and conditions of the Plan will be resolved in favor of the Plan.

"Recipient"	0	
Number of Restrict	ed Stock Units ("RSUs")	
"Date of Grant"		

1. GRANT OF RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD

- 1.1 The Grant. The Company hereby awards to Recipient, and Recipient hereby accepts, the RSUs specified above on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement and the Plan (the "Award"). Each RSU represents the right to receive one share of Class A Common Stock of the Company (a "Share") on an applicable Settlement Date, as defined in Section 1.3 of this Agreement, subject to the terms of this Agreement and the Plan.
- 1.2 Vesting. Subject to the continued employment of Recipient with the Company or any Subsidiary, the RSUs (rounded to the nearest whole RSU) shall vest on the dates set forth in the table below (each, a "Vesting Date").

Vesting Date	Vesting of Award	Vested RSUs
January 1, 2022	33%	[]
January 1, 2023	33%	[]
January 1, 2024	34%	[]

1.3 Settlement of RSUs. There is no obligation for the Company to make payments or distributions with respect to RSUs except for the issuance of Shares to settle vested RSUs after the applicable Vesting Date. The Company's issuance of one Share for each vested RSU Settlement") may be subject to such conditions, restrictions and contingencies as the Committee shall determine. Unless receipt of the Shares is validly deferred pursuant to the RSU Deferral Plan effective January 1, 2012, RSUs shall be settled as soon as practicable after the applicable Vesting Date (each date of Settlement, a "Settlement Date"), but in no event later than March 15 of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the Vesting Date occurs. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the payment dates set forth in this Section 1.3 have been specified for the purpose of complying with the short-term deferral exception under Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, and to the extent payments are made during the periods permitted under Section 409A (including applicable periods before or after the specified payment dates set forth in this Section 1.3), the Company shall be deemed to have satisfied its obligations under the Plan and shall be deemed not to be in breach of its payment obligations hereunder.

1.4 Termination of Recipient's Employment.

- (a) Voluntary or Involuntary Termination. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 1.4, if Recipient's employment with the Company or any Subsidiary terminates as a result of a voluntary or involuntary termination, all outstanding unvested RSUs shall immediately be forfeited. Recipient shall not be treated as terminating employment if Recipient is on an approved leave of absence.
- (b) *Death*. If Recipient's employment with the Company or any Subsidiary terminates as a result of Recipient's death that occurs on or after January 1, 2021, RSUs shall continue to vest as scheduled in Section 1.2 of this Agreement.
- (c) Disability. If Recipient becomes Disabled while employed by the Company or a Subsidiary, RSUs shall continue to vest as scheduled in Section 1.2 of this Agreement for so long as Recipient remains Disabled.
- (d) Qualified Retirement. If Recipient terminates employment due to a Qualified Retirement that occurs at least one year from the Date of Grant, RSUs shall continue to vest as scheduled in Section 1.2 of this Agreement. A "Qualified Retirement" means Recipient voluntarily terminates employment on or after such time as the Recipient's has attained at least fifty-five (55) years of age and Recipient has completed a minimum of 10 years of Service.

Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, in no event will any Settlement occur prior to the applicable Vesting and any unsettled RSUs shall be forfeited without consideration immediately upon the breach of any of the following conditions:

- (i) Compliance with non-solicit, non-compete, non-disparagement restrictive covenants and/or any other agreements that were signed while employed during vesting period.
- (ii) Suspension or Termination of Awards for Misconduct of the Recipient. If at any time (including after receipt of a notice of exercise or a request for delivery of vested shares) the Committee reasonably believes that a Recipient has committed an act of misconduct as described in this Section 1.4(d)(ii), the Committee may suspend the Recipient's right to exercise any Stock Option or SAR or to receive delivery of vested shares under a Performance Share Award, Restricted Stock Award or Restricted Stock Unit Award pending a determination of whether an act of misconduct has been committed by such Recipient. For purposes of this Section 1.4(d)(ii), acts of misconduct shall mean (i) an act of embezzlement, fraud, dishonesty, breach of fiduciary duty, violation of securities laws involving the Company, any of its Subsidiaries or any entity or person with whom the Company or any of its Subsidiaries does business, (ii) nonpayment of any obligation to the Company or any Subsidiary, misappropriation or wrongful disclosure of any trade secret of the Company or any Subsidiary, (iii) engaging in any conduct constituting unfair competition or inducing any entity or person with whom the Company or any of its Subsidiaries does business to discontinue or materially reduce such business with the Company or its Subsidiaries and (iv) any similar conduct that materially and adversely impacts or reflects on the Company. A Recipient accused of engaging in any such misconduct shall be provided the opportunity to explain the Recipient's conduct in writing. Any determination by the Committee as to whether or not a Recipient did engage in misconduct within the meaning of this

Section 1.4(d)(ii) shall be final, conclusive and binding on the all interested parties. If the Committee determines that the Recipient did not engage in misconduct, the Company shall immediately give effect to any notice of exercise or request for delivery of vested shares received prior to or during any period of suspension. The Company shall not have any liability to the Recipient for any loss which the Recipient may have sustained as a result of any delay in delivering shares as a result of any suspension.

2. REPRESENTATIONS AND COVENANTS OF RECIPIENT

- 2.1 No Representations by or on Behalf of the Company. Recipient is not relying on any representation, warranty or statement made by the Company or any agent, employee or officer, director, shareholder or other controlling person of the Company regarding the RSUs or this Agreement.
- 2.2 Tax Considerations. The Company has advised Recipient to seek Recipient's own tax and financial advice with regard to the federal and state tax considerations resulting from Recipient's receipt of the Award and Recipient's receipt of the Shares upon Settlement of the vested portion of the Award. Recipient understands that the Company, to the extent required by law, will report to appropriate taxing authorities the payment to Recipient of compensation income upon the Settlement of RSUs under the Award and Recipient shall be solely responsible for the payment of all federal and state taxes resulting from such Settlement.
- 2.3 Agreement to Enter into Lock-Up Agreement with an Underwriter. Recipient understands and agrees that whenever the Company undertakes a firmly underwritten public offering of its securities, Recipient will, if requested to do so by the managing underwriter in such offering, enter into an agreement not to sell or dispose of any securities of the Company owned or controlled by Recipient, including any of the RSUs or the Shares, provided that such restriction will not extend beyond 12 months from the effective date of the registration statement filed in connection with such offering.

3. GENERAL RESTRICTIONS OF TRANSFERS OF UNVESTED RSUS

- 3.1 No Transfers of Unvested RSUs. Recipient agrees for himself or herself and his or her executors, administrators and other successors in interest that none of the RSUs, nor any interest therein, may be voluntarily or involuntarily sold, transferred, assigned, donated, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise disposed of, gratuitously or for consideration prior to their vesting in accordance with this Agreement.
- 3.2 Award Adjustments. The number of RSUs granted under this Award shall, at the discretion of the Committee, be subject to adjustment under the Plan in the event the outstanding shares of Common Stock are hereafter increased, decreased, changed into or exchanged for a different number or kind of shares of Common Stock or for other securities of the Company or of another corporation, by reason of any reorganization, merger, consolidation, reclassification, stock split up, combination of shares of Common Stock, or dividend payable in shares of Common Stock or other securities of the Company. If Recipient receives any additional RSUs pursuant to the Plan, such additional (or other) RSUs shall be deemed granted hereunder and shall be subject to the same restrictions and obligations on the RSUs as originally granted as imposed by this Agreement.
 - 3.3 Invalid Transfers. Any disposition of the RSUs other than in strict compliance with the provisions of this Agreement shall be void.
- **4. PAYMENT OF TAX WITHHOLDING AMOUNTS** the extent the Company is responsible for withholding income taxes, upon the vesting of the Award Recipient must pay to the Company or make

adequate provision for the payment of all Tax Withholding. If any RSUs are scheduled to vest during a period in which trading is not permitted under the Company's insider trading policy, to satisfy the Tax Withholding requirement, Recipient irrevocably elects to settle the Tax Withholding obligation by the Company withholding a number of Shares otherwise deliverable upon vesting having a market value sufficient to satisfy the statutory minimum tax withholding of Recipient. If the Company later determines that additional Tax Withholding was or has become required beyond any amount paid or provided for by Recipient, Recipient will pay such additional amount to the Company immediately upon demand by the Company. If Recipient fails to pay the amount demanded, the Company may withhold that amount from other amounts payable by the Company to Recipient.

5. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

- **5.1** Amendment and Modification. Except as otherwise provided by the Plan, this Agreement may be amended, modified and supplemented only by written agreement of all of the parties hereto.
- **5.2 Assignment.** This Agreement and all of the provisions hereof shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns, but neither this Agreement nor any of the rights, interests or obligations hereunder shall be assigned by Recipient without the prior written consent of the Company.
- 5.3 Governing Law. To the extent not preempted by federal law, this Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of Oregon applicable to the construction and enforcement of contracts wholly executed in Oregon by residents of Oregon and wholly performed in Oregon. Any action or proceeding brought by any party hereto shall be brought only in a state or federal court of competent jurisdiction located in the County of Multnomah in the State of Oregon and all parties hereto hereby submit to the in personal jurisdiction of such court for purposes of any such action or procedure.
- 5.4 Arbitration. The parties agree to submit any dispute arising under this Agreement to final, binding, private arbitration in Portland, Oregon. This includes not only disputes about the meaning or performance of this Agreement, but disputes about its negotiation, drafting, or execution. The dispute will be determined by a single arbitrator in accordance with the then-existing rules of arbitration procedure of Multnomah County, Oregon Circuit Court, except that there shall be no right of de novo review in Circuit Court and the arbitrator may charge his or her standard arbitration fees rather than the fees prescribed in the Multnomah County Circuit Court arbitration procedures. The proceeding will be commenced by the filing of a civil complaint in Multnomah County Circuit Court and a simultaneous request for transfer to arbitration. The parties expressly agree that they may choose an arbitrator who is not on the list provided by the Multnomah County Circuit Court Arbitration Department, but if they are unable to agree upon the single arbitrator within ten days of receipt of the Arbitration Department list, they will ask the Arbitration Department to make the selection for them. The arbitrator will have full authority to determine all issues, including arbitrability; to award any remedy, including permanent injunctive relief; and to determine any request for costs and expenses in accordance with Section 5.5 of this Agreement. The arbitrator's award may be reduced to final judgment in Multnomah County Circuit Court. The complaining party shall bear the arbitration expenses and may seek their recovery if it prevails. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, an aggrieved party may seek a temporary restraining order or preliminary injunction in Multnomah County Circuit Court to preserve the status quo during the arbitration proceeding.

- 5.5 Attorney Fees. If any suit, action, or proceeding is instituted in connection with any controversy arising out of this Agreement or the enforcement of any right hereunder, the prevailing party will be entitled to recover, in addition to costs, such sums as the court or arbitrator may adjudge reasonable as attorney fees, including fees on any appeal.
- 5.6 **Headings.** The headings of the sections and subsections of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not constitute a part hereof.
- **5.7 Entire Agreement.** This Agreement and the Plan embody the entire agreement and understanding of the parties hereto in respect of the subject matter contained herein and supersedes all prior written or oral communications or agreements all of which are merged herein. There are no restrictions, promises, warranties, covenants, or undertakings, other than those expressly set forth or referred to herein.
- 5.8 No Waiver. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement or any rights or obligations of any party hereunder shall be effective, except pursuant to a written instrument signed by the party or parties waiving compliance, and any such waiver shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose stated in such writing.
- 5.9 Severability of Provisions. In the event that any provision hereof is found invalid or unenforceable pursuant to judicial decree or decision, the remainder of this Agreement shall remain valid and enforceable according to its terms.
- 5.10 Incorporation by Reference, Etc. The provisions of the Plan are hereby incorporated herein by reference. Except as otherwise set forth herein, this Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and any interpretations, amendments, rules and regulations promulgated by the Committee from time to time pursuant to the Plan. The Committee shall have the final authority to interpret and construe the Plan and this Agreement and to make any and all determinations under them, and its decision shall be final, binding and conclusive upon Recipient and his or her legal representative in respect to any questions arising under the Plan or this Agreement.
- **5.11** Notices. All notices or other communications pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed duly given if delivered personally or by courier service, or if mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, prepaid and addressed to the Company executive offices to the attention of the Corporate Secretary, or if to Recipient, to the address maintained by the personnel department, or such other address as such party shall have furnished to the other party in writing.
- **5.12** Acceptance of Agreement. Unless Recipient notifies the Corporate Secretary in writing within 14 days after the Date of Grant that Recipient does not wish to accept this Agreement, Recipient will be deemed to have accepted this Agreement and will be bound by the terms of this Agreement and the Plan.
- **5.13** No Right of Employment. Nothing contained in the Plan or this Agreement shall be construed as giving Recipient any right to be retained, in any position, as an employee of the Company or any Subsidiary.

[Remainder of this page left blank intentionally.]

Recipient and the Company have execut	ted this Agreement effective as of the Grant Date.
RECIPIENT	
	Signature
	Type or Print Name:
	Social Security Number:
COMPANY LITHIA MOTORS	S, INC.
	By: Name: Chris Holzshu Title: Executive Vice President
* Please take the time to read an provisions, please contact stockinfo	d understand this Agreement. If you have any specific questions or do not fully understand any of the @lithia.com in writing.

Recipient and the Con	mpany have executed this Agreement effective as of the Grant Date	
RECIPIENT		
	Signature	
	Type or Print Name:	
	Social Security Number:	
COMPANY	LITHIA MOTORS, INC.	
	By:	

99531438.2 0063724-00008

^{*} Please take the time to read and understand this Agreement. If you have any specific questions or do not fully understand any of the provisions, please contact stockinfo@lithia.com in writing.

AMENDMENT NO. 1

TO THE

LITHIA MOTORS, INC.

EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT NON-QUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION AND LONG-TERM INCENTIVE PLAN

WHEREAS, Lithia Motors, Inc. (the "Company") established and maintains the Lithia Motors, Inc. Executive Management Non-Qualified Deferred Compensation and Long-Term Incentive Plan, effective February 22, 2011 (the "Plan"); and

WHEREAS, Section 9.1(a) of the Plan grants the Compensation Committee of the Company's Board (the "Committee") authority to amend the Plan for the purpose of clarifying the Plan type; and

WHEREAS, the Compensation Committee desires to amend the Plan, effective September 1, 2018, to change the Plan name.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Plan is hereby amended, in the following respects:

"Lithia Motors, Inc. Executive Management Non-Qualified Deferred Compensation and Long-Term Incentive Plan" is hereby renamed "Lithia Motors, Inc. Executive Management Non-Qualified Deferred Compensation and Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan" and is replaced in each place it occurs in the Plan document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned executed this Amendment No. 1 as of September 1, 2018.

LITHIA MOTORS, INC.
Carla Hegler, Director
Name. Title

SUBSIDIARIES OF LITHIA MOTORS, INC. (as of December 31, 2019)

NAME OF ENTITY	STATE OF ORIGIN	ASSUMED BUSINESS NAME(S) (if different than entity name)	
797 Valley Street LLC	New Jersey		
Baierl Auto Parts, LLC	Pennsylvania		
Baierl Automotive Corporation	Pennsylvania	Baierl Acura	
Baierl Chevrolet, Inc.	Pennsylvania	Baierl Chevrolet Baierl Chevrolet Cadillac	
Baierl Holding, LLC	Pennsylvania		
Cadillac of Portland Lloyd Center, LLC	Oregon	Cadillac of Portland	
Camp Automotive, Inc.	Washington	Camp Chevrolet Camp Cadillac	
Carbone Auto Body, LLC	New York		
Cranberry Automotive, Inc.	Pennsylvania	Baierl Toyota	
Dah Chong Hong CA Trading LLC	Delaware		
Dah Chong Hong Trading Corporation	New Jersey		
Daron Motors LLC	New Jersey	DCH Academy Honda Academy Honda	
DCH Bloomfield LLC	New Jersey	DCH Bloomfield BMW DCH Essex BMW Essex BMW BMW of Bloomfield Parkway BMW	
DCH (Oxnard) Inc.	California	DCH Honda of Oxnard Honda of Oxnard Supercraft Auto Body & Paint DCH Used Car Superstore	
DCH Auto Group (USA) Inc.	Delaware		
DCH CA LLC	California	DCH Acura of Temecula DCH Acura Temecula	
DCH Calabasas-A, LLC	California	Audi Calabasas	
DCH California Investments LLC	California		
DCH California Motors Inc.	California	DCH Toyota of Oxnard Toyota of Oxnard	
DCH Del Norte, Inc.	California	DCH Lexus of Oxnard Lexus of Oxnard	
DCH DMS NJ, LLC	New Jersey		
DCH Essex Inc.	New Jersey	DCH Millburn Audi	
DCH Financial NJ, LLC	New Jersey		
DCH Freehold - V, LLC	New Jersey	DCH Volkswagen of Freehold	

DCH Freehold LLC	New Jersey	Freehold Toyota DCH Freehold Toyota DCH Freehold Scion
DCH Holdings LLC	Delaware	
DCH Investments Inc. (New Jersey)	New Jersey	
DCH Investments Inc. (New York)	New York	Dah Chong Hong (USA)
DCH Korean Imports LLC	California	DCH Kia of Temecula
DCH Mamaroneck LLC	Delaware	DCH Toyota City
DCH Mission Valley LLC	California	DCH Honda of Mission Valley
DCH Monmouth LLC	New Jersey	BMW of Freehold
DCH Montclair LLC	New Jersey	Montclair Acura DCH Montclair Acura
DCH Motors LLC	New Jersey	Kay Honda DCH Motors DCH Kay Honda
DCH Nanuet LLC	New York	DCH Honda of Nanuet
DCH North America Inc.	Delaware	
DCH NY Motors LLC	Delaware	DCH Wappingers Falls Toyota DCH Wappingers Falls Auto Group
DCH Oxnard 1521 Imports Inc.	California	DCH Audi of Oxnard Audi of Oxnard
DCH Riverside-S, Inc.	California	DCH Subaru of Riverside
DCH Simi Valley Inc.	California	
DCH Support Services, LLC	New Jersey	
DCH Temecula Imports LLC	California	DCH Honda of Temecula DCH Honda Temecula
DCH Temecula Motors LLC	California	DCH Chrysler Jeep Dodge of Temecula DCH Chrysler Jeep of Temecula DCH Dodge Temecula
DCH Thousand Oaks-F, Inc.	California	DCH Ford of Thousand Oaks
DCH TL Holdings LLC	Delaware	
DCH TL NY Holdings LLC	Delaware	
DCH Torrance Imports Inc.	California	DCH Toyota of Torrance Torrance Toyota
Driveway Motors, LLC	Delaware	
Elizabeth Collision, LLC	Pennsylvania	Day Collision Center
Lithia Florida Holding, Inc.	Florida	
Florida SS, LLC	Florida	
Freehold Nissan LLC	New Jersey	DCH Freehold Nissan Freehold Nissan
Fuse Auto Sales, LLC	Oregon	
Hutchins Eugene Nissan, Inc.	Oregon	Lithia Nissan of Eugene
Hutchins Imported Motors, Inc.	Oregon	Lithia Toyota of Springfield

LA Motors Holding, LLC	California	
LAD Advertising, Inc.	Oregon	LAD Advertising LAD Printing The Print Shop at the Commons The Print Shop
LAD Carson-N, LLC	California	Carson Nissan
LAD Mission Viejo-JLR, Inc.	California	Jaguar Land Rover Mission Viejo
LAD Mobu, Inc.	Delaware	
LAD-AU, LLC	California	Audi Downtown LA
LAD-MB, LLC	California	Mercedes-Benz of Downtown LA Downtown LA Motors
LAD-N, LLC	California	Nissan of Downtown LA
LAD-P, LLC	California	Porsche of Downtown LA
LAD-T, LLC	California	Toyota of Downtown LA
LAD-V, LLC	California	Volkswagen of Downtown LA
LBMP, LLC	Oregon	BMW Portland
LFKF, LLC	Oregon	Lithia Ford of Klamath Falls
LGPAC, Inc.	Oregon	Lithia's Grants Pass Auto Center Xpress Lube
Lithia AcDM, Inc.	Iowa	Acura of Johnston
Lithia Aircraft, Inc.	Oregon	
Lithia Anchorage-C, LLC	Alaska	Chevrolet of Wasilla
Lithia Anchorage-H, LLC	Alaska	
Lithia Armory Garage, LLC	Delaware	Armory Chrysler Dodge Jeep Ram Fiat of Albany
Lithia Auction & Recon, LLC	Delaware	Auction & Recon
Lithia Auto Services, Inc.	Oregon October 10, 1996	Lithia Body & Paint Assured Dealer Services
Lithia Automotive, Inc.	South Dakota	
Lithia BA Holding, Inc.	Delaware	
Lithia Baierl-S, LLC	Pennsylvania	Baierl Subaru
Lithia BNM, Inc. (non-operating)	Oregon	
Lithia Bryan Texas, Inc.	Texas	Lithia Chrysler Jeep Dodge of Bryan College Station
Lithia Buffalo-A, LLC	Delaware	Ray Laks Acura of Buffalo
Lithia CCTF, Inc.	Idaho	Chevrolet of Twin Falls
Lithia CDH, Inc.	Montana	Lithia Chrysler Jeep Dodge of Helena
Lithia CIMR, Inc.	California	Lithia Chevrolet of Redding
Lithia CJDO, Inc.	Texas	All American Chrysler Jeep Dodge of Odessa
Lithia CJDSA, Inc.	Texas	All American Chrysler Dodge Jeep Fiat of San Angelo All American Autoplex
Lithia CJDSF, Inc.	New Mexico	Lithia Chrysler Dodge Jeep Fiat of Santa Fe
Lithia CM, Inc.	Texas	All American Chevrolet of Midland
Lithia CO, Inc.	Texas	All American Chevrolet of Odessa All American Collision
Lithia Community Development Company, Inc.	Oregon	

Lithia Crater Lake-F, Inc.	Delaware	Crater Lake Ford Lincoln
Lithia Crater Lake-M, Inc.	Delaware	Crater Lake Mazda
Lithia CSA, Inc.	Texas	All American Chevrolet of San Angelo
Lithia DE, Inc.	Oregon	Lithia Chrysler Dodge Jeep Ram Fiat of Eugene
Lithia Des Moines-VW, LLC	Iowa	Lithia Volkswagen of Des Moines
Lithia DM, Inc.	Oregon	Lithia Chrysler, Jeep, Dodge Lithia Dodge Xpress Lube
Lithia DMID, Inc.	Texas	All American Dodge of Midland All American Chrysler Jeep Dodge of Midland
Lithia Dodge of Tri-Cities, Inc.	Washington	Lithia Dodge of Tri-Cities
Latin Fatanta in F. H.C.	N. I	Lithia Chrysler Jeep Dodge of Tri-Cities
Lithia Eatontown-F, LLC	New Jersey	DCH Ford of Eatontown
Lithia Financial Corporation (previously Lithia Leasing, Inc. and Lithia Credit, Inc.)	Oregon	Lithia Leasing
Lithia FLCC, LLC	Texas	Access Ford Lincoln of Corpus Christy
Lithia FMF, Inc.	California	Lithia Ford of Fresno Lithia Ford Lincoln of Fresno
Lithia Ford of Boise, Inc.	Idaho	Lithia Ford Lincoln of Boise Lithia Ford of Boise Auto Credit of Idaho Lithia Body & Paint of Boise
Lithia Fresno, Inc.	California	Lithia Subaru of Fresno Fresno Mitsubishi
Lithia Hamilton-H, LLC	New Jersey	DCH Hamilton Honda
Lithia Hazleton-H, LLC	Pennsylvania	
Lithia HDM, Inc.	Iowa	Honda of Ames
Lithia HGF, Inc.	Montana	Honda of Great Falls
Lithia HMID, Inc.	Texas	Hyundai of Odessa
Lithia HPI, Inc. (non-operating)	Oregon	
Lithia Idaho Falls-F, Inc.	Delaware	Lithia Ford of Idaho Falls Lithia Body and Paint of Idaho Falls
Lithia Imports of Anchorage, Inc.	Alaska	Lithia Anchorage Auto Body Lithia-Hyundai of Anchorage
Lithia JEF, Inc.	California	Lithia Hyundai of Fresno Genesis of Fresno
Lithia Klamath, Inc.	Oregon	Lithia Chrysler Jeep Dodge of Klamath Falls Lithia Toyota of Klamath Falls Lithia Klamath Falls Auto Center Lithia Body and Paint of Klamath Falls
Lithia Klamath-T, Inc.	Oregon	Lithia Toyota of Klamath Falls
Lithia LBGGF, Inc.	Montana	
Lithia LHGF, Inc.	Montana	
Lithia LSGF, Inc.	Montana	Lithia Subaru of Great Falls
Lithia MBDM, Inc.	Iowa	Mercedes Benz of Des Moines European Motorcars Des Moines
Lithia McMurray-C, LLC	Pennsylvania	

Lithia Medford HON, Inc.	Oregon	Lithia Honda
Lithia Middletown-L, LLC	New York	DCH Prestige Lexus of Middletown
		Lexus of Orange County
Lithia MMF, Inc.	California	
Lithia Monroeville-A, LLC	Pennsylvania	
Lithia Monroeville-C, LLC	Pennsylvania	
Lithia Monroeville-F, LLC	Pennsylvania	Ford of Monroeville
Lithia Monroeville-V, LLC	Pennsylvania	
Lithia Moon-S, LLC	Pennsylvania	Subaru of Moon Township
Lithia Moon-V, LLC	Pennsylvania	Day Apollo Volkswagen
Lithia Morgantown-CJD, LLC	West Virginia	
Lithia Morgantown-F, LLC	West Virginia	
Lithia Morgantown-S, LLC	West Virginia	
Lithia Motors Support Services, Inc.	Oregon	Lithia's LAD Travel Service
Lithia MTLM, Inc.	Oregon	Lithia Toyota
		Lithia's Pre-Owned Outlet
Lithia NA, Inc.	Alaska	BMW of Anchorage
	~ 40	MINI of Anchorage
Lithia NC, Inc.	California	Nissan of Clovis
Lithia ND Acquisition Corp. #1	North Dakota	Lithia Ford Lincoln of Grand Forks
Lithia ND Acquisition Corp. #3	North Dakota	Lithia Chrysler Jeep Dodge of Grand Forks
Lithia ND Acquisition Corp. #4	North Dakota	Lithia Toyota of Grand Forks
Lithia NDM, Inc.	Iowa	
Lithia NF, Inc.	California	Lithia Nissan of Fresno
Lithia Northeast Real Estate, LLC	New Jersey	
Lithia NSA, Inc.	Texas	
Lithia of Abilene, Inc.	Texas	Honda of Abilene
Lithia of Anchorage, Inc.	Alaska	Lithia Chrysler Dodge Jeep Ram Fiat of Anchorage Lithia Value Autos
Lithia of Bend #1, LLC	Oregon	Bend Honda
Lithia of Bend #2, LLC	Oregon	Chevrolet Cadillac of Bend Lithia Body & Paint of Bend
Lithia of Bennington - 1, LLC	Vermont	Carbone Ford of Bennington
Lithia of Bennington - 2, LLC	Vermont	Carbone Hyundai of Bennington
Lithia of Bennington - 3, LLC	Vermont	Carbone Honda of Bennington
Lithia of Bennington - 4, LLC	Vermont	Carbone Toyota of Bennington
Lithia of Billings II LLC	Montana	Lithia Toyota of Billings
Lithia of Billings, Inc.	Montana	Lithia Chrysler Jeep Dodge of Billings
Lithia of Casper, LLC	Wyoming	Greiner Ford Lincoln of Casper
Lithia of Clear Lake, LLC	Texas	Subaru of Clear Lake
Lithia of Concord I, Inc.	California	
Lithia of Concord II, Inc.	California	
,		

Lithia of Corpus Christi, Inc.	Texas	Lithia Dodge of Corpus Christi Lithia Chrysler Jeep Dodge of Corpus Christi
Lithia of Des Moines, Inc.	Iowa	BMW of Des Moines
,		European Motorcars Des Moines
		Lithia Body and Paint of Des Moines
Lithia of Eureka, Inc.	California	Lithia Chrysler Dodge Jeep Ram Fiat of Eureka
Lithia of Fairbanks, Inc.	Alaska	Chevrolet Buick GMC of Fairbanks
Lithia of Great Falls, Inc.	Montana	Lithia Chrysler Jeep Dodge of Great Falls
Lithia of Helena, Inc.	Montana	Chevrolet of Helena
Lithia of Honolulu-A, Inc.	Hawaii	Acura of Honolulu
Lithia of Honolulu-BGMCC, LLC	Hawaii	Honolulu Cadillac Honolulu Buick GMC Honolulu Buick GMC Cadillac
Lithia of Honolulu-F, LLC	Delaware	Honolulu Ford
Lithia of Honolulu-V, LLC	Hawaii	Honolulu Volkswagen
Lithia of Killeen, LLC	Texas	All American Chevrolet of Killeen
Lithia of Lodi, Inc.	California	Lodi Toyota
Lithia of Maui-H, LLC	Hawaii	Island Honda
Lithia of Missoula II, LLC	Montana	Lithia Toyota of Missoula
Lithia of Missoula III, Inc.	Montana	Lithia Ford of Missoula
Lithia of Missoula, Inc.	Montana	Lithia Chrysler Jeep Dodge of Missoula Lithia Auto Center of Missoula
Lithia of Pocatello, Inc.	Idaho	Lithia Hyundai of Pocatello Lithia Chrysler Jeep Dodge of Pocatello Lithia Dodge Trucks of Pocatello
Lithia of Portland I, LLC	Oregon	Lithia Chrysler Dodge Jeep Ram of Portland
Lithia of Portland, LLC	Oregon	Buick GMC of Beaverton
Lithia of Robstown, LLC	Delaware	Chrysler Dodge Jeep Ram of Calallen
Lithia of Roseburg, Inc.	Oregon	Lithia Chrysler Jeep Dodge of Roseburg Lithia Roseburg Auto Center
Lithia of Santa Rosa, Inc.	California	Lithia Chrysler Dodge Jeep Ram Fiat of Santa Rosa
Lithia of Seattle, Inc.	Washington	BMW Seattle
Lithia of South Central AK, Inc.	Alaska	Chevrolet of South Anchorage
Lithia of Spokane II, Inc.	Washington	Lithia Chrysler Dodge Jeep Ram of Spokane
Lithia of Spokane, Inc.	Washington	
Lithia of Stockton, Inc.	California	Nissan of Stockton Kia of Stockton
Lithia of Stockton-V, Inc.	California	Volkswagen of Stockton
Lithia of TF, Inc.	Idaho	Lithia Chrysler Jeep Dodge of Twin Falls
Lithia of Troy, LLC	New York	Carbone Subaru
Lithia of Utica - 1, LLC	New York	BMW of Utica
Lithia of Utica - 2, LLC	New York	Don's Ford
Lithia of Utica - 3, LLC	New York	Don's Subaru
Lithia of Utica - 4, LLC	Delaware	Carbone Buick GMC Cadillac of Utica Carbone Cadillac of Utica
Lithia of Walnut Creek, Inc.	California	Diablo Subaru of Walnut Creek
Lithia of Wasilla, LLC	Alaska	Lithia Chrysler Jeep Dodge Ram of Wasilla

Lithia of Yorkville - 1, LLC	New York	Carbone Chevrolet Buick Cadillac GMC Carbone Chevrolet of Utica
Lithia of Yorkville - 2, LLC	New York	Carbone Chrysler Dodge Jeep Ram
Lithia of Yorkville - 3, LLC	New York	Carbone Honda
Lithia of Yorkville - 4, LLC	New York	Carbone Hyundai
Lithia of Yorkville - 5, LLC	New York	Carbone Nissan
Lithia Orchard Park-H, LLC	Delaware	Ray Laks Honda of Orchard Park Ray Laks Honda
Lithia Paramus-M, LLC	New Jersey	Prestige Mercedes-Benz of Paramus DCH Prestige Mercedes-Benz of Paramus Mercedes-Benz of Paramus
Lithia Pittsburgh-S, LLC	Pennsylvania	Subaru of South Hills
Lithia Ramsey-B, LLC	New Jersey	Prestige BMW of Ramsey DCH Prestige BMW of Ramsey BMW of Ramsey
Lithia Ramsey-L, LLC	New Jersey	Prestige Lexus of Ramsey DCH Prestige Lexus of Ramsey
Lithia Ramsey-M, LLC	New Jersey	Prestige MINI of Ramsey DCH Prestige MINI of Ramsey MINI of Ramsey Prestige MINI of Dutchess County DCH Prestige MINI of Dutchess County MINI of Wappingers Falls
Lithia Ramsey-T, LLC	New Jersey	Prestige Toyota of Ramsey DCH Prestige Toyota of Ramsey
Lithia Real Estate, Inc.	Oregon	
Lithia Reno-CJ, LLC	Nevada	Lithia Chrysler Jeep of Reno
Lithia Reno-VW, LLC	Nevada	Lithia Volkswagen of Reno
Lithia Reno Sub-HYUN, Inc.	Nevada	Lithia Body & Paint
Lithia Rose-FT, Inc.	Oregon	Lithia Ford Lincoln of Roseburg Assured Dealer Services of Roseburg
Lithia Salmir, Inc.	Nevada	Lithia Hyundai of Reno
Lithia Sea P, Inc.	California	Porsche Monterey
Lithia Seaside, Inc.	California	BMW of Monterey
Lithia SOC, Inc.	Oregon	Lithia Subaru of Oregon City
Lithia Spokane-B, LLC	Washington	
Lithia Spokane-S, LLC	Washington	
Lithia SSP, LLC	Oregon	
Lithia TA, Inc.	Texas	Lithia Toyota of Abilene
Lithia TO, Inc.	Texas	Lithia Toyota of Odessa
Lithia TR, Inc.	California	Lithia Toyota of Redding
Lithia Uniontown-C, LLC	Pennsylvania	
Lithia VAuDM, Inc.	Iowa	Audi Des Moines
Lithia VF, Inc.	California	
Lithia Wexford-H, LLC	Pennsylvania	Baierl Honda
LLL Sales Co LLC	California	DCH Gardena Honda Gardena Honda Gardena Honda, a DCH Company All-Savers Auto Sales & Leasing

LMBB, LLC	Oregon	Mercedes-Benz of Beaverton
LMBP, LLC	Delaware	Mercedes-Benz of Portland
		Smart Center of Portland
LMOP, LLC	Oregon	MINI of Portland
LSTAR, LLC	Oregon	
Medford Insurance, LLC	Oregon	
Milford DCH, Inc.	Massachusetts	DCH Toyota of Milford
Northland Ford Inc.	Pennsylvania	Baierl Ford
PA Real Estate, LLC	Pennsylvania	
PA Support Services, LLC	Pennsylvania	
Paramus Collision, LLC	New Jersey	Prestige Auto Body
		Prestige Collision Center
Paramus World Motors LLC	New Jerse	DCH Paramus Honda
		Paramus Honda Crown Leasing
Personalized Marketing, LLC	Oregon	Crown Leasing
<u> </u>		
RFA Holdings, LLC	Oregon California	
Sacramento-L, Inc.		DAGW. CO. I
Salem-B, LLC	Oregon	BMW of Salem
Salem-H, LLC	Oregon	Honda of Salem
Salem-V, LLC	Oregon	Volkswagen of Salem
Sharlene Realty LLC	New Jersey	DCH Brunswick Toyota
		Brunswick Toyota DCH Collision Center
Shift Portland, LLC	Oregon	Dell'edibidi edilei
Southern Cascades Finance Corporation	Oregon	
Tampa-H, LLC	Florida	
Tustin Motors Inc.	California	DCH Tustin Acura
rustin Motors IIIc.	Cumonia	Tustin Acura
Wesley Chapel-H, LLC	Florida	
Wesley Chapel-T, LLC	Florida	
Zelienople Real Estate, L.L.C.	Pennsylvania	
Zelienople Real Estate I, L.P.	Pennsylvania	

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors Lithia Motors, Inc.:

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statement (Nos. 333-190192, 333-43593, 333-69169, 333-156410, 333-39092, 333-61802, 333-106866, 333-116839, 333-116840, 333-135350, 333-161590, 333-168737, 333-231255) on Forms S-8 of Lithia Motors, Inc. of our reports dated February 21, 2020, with respect to the consolidated balance sheets of Lithia Motors as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2019, and the related notes, and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2019, which reports appear in the December 31, 2019 annual report on Form 10-K of Lithia Motors, Inc.

Our report on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2019 contains an explanatory paragraph stating that management excluded from its assessment of the effectiveness of Lithia Motors, Inc. and subsidiaries' internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2019 nine acquired stores' internal control over financial reporting. The total assets of these nine stores represented approximately 4% of consolidated total assets as of December 31, 2019 and approximately 2% of consolidated revenues for the year ended December 31, 2019. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting for Lithia Motors, Inc. and subsidiaries also excluded an evaluation of the internal control over financial reporting of these nine stores.

Portland, Oregon February 21, 2020

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(a) OR RULE 15d-14(a) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

I, Bryan B. DeBoer, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Lithia Motors, Inc.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 21, 2020

/s/ Bryan B. DeBoer Bryan B. DeBoer President and Chief Executive Officer Lithia Motors, Inc.

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(a) OR RULE 15d-14(a) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

I, Tina Miller, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Lithia Motors, Inc.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 21, 2020

<u>/s/ Tina Miller</u>
Tina Miller
Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Lithia Motors, Inc.

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(b) OR RULE 15d-14(b) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 AND 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350

In connection with the Annual Report of Lithia Motors, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Bryan B. DeBoer, President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
 (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Bryan B. DeBoer Bryan B. DeBoer President and Chief Executive Officer Lithia Motors, Inc. February 21, 2020

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(b) OR RULE 15d-14(b) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 AND 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350

In connection with the Annual Report of Lithia Motors, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Tina Miller, Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Tina Miller Tina Miller Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer Lithia Motors, Inc. February 21, 2020